

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1 <b>Executive &amp; Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Planning & Development	1.1 Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2 Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	1.3 Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function
Vote 5 - Road Transport	1.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	1.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	1.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	1.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6	
Vote 8 - Health	1.7	
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	1.8	
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	1.9	
Vote 11 - Public Safety	1.10	
Vote 12 - Electricity	Vote 2 <b>Planning &amp; Development</b>	
Vote 13 - Waste Management	2.1 Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
Vote 14 - Water	2.2 Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning
Vote 15 - Other	2.3 Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	2.4 Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit	2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit
	2.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management
	2.6 Other: Core Function - Tourism	2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism
	2.7	
	2.8	
	2.9	
	2.10	
	Vote 3 <b>Corporate Services</b>	
	3.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support
	3.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources
	3.3 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services
	3.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	3.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services
	3.6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services
	3.7 Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards	3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards
	3.8 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	3.8 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management
	3.9	
	3.10	
	Vote 4 <b>Budget &amp; Treasury</b>	
	4.1 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service
	4.2 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management
	4.4 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance
	4.5 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management
	4.6 Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology Management	4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology Management
	4.7	4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management
	4.8	
	4.9	
	4.10	
	Vote 5 <b>Road Transport</b>	
	5.1 Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation
	5.2 Control	5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	5.3 Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads
	5.4 Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks
	5.5 Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
	5.6	
	5.7	
	5.8	
	5.9	
	5.10	
	Vote 6 <b>Waste Water Management</b>	
	6.1 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management
	6.2 Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets
	6.3	
	6.4	
	6.5	
	6.6	
	6.7	
	6.8	
	6.9	
	6.10	
	Vote 7 <b>Housing</b>	
	7.1	7.1 - -
	7.2	
	7.3	
	7.4	
	7.5	
	7.6	
	7.7	
	7.8	
	7.9	
	7.10	
	Vote 8 <b>Health</b>	
	8.1	8.1 - -
	8.2	
	8.3	
	8.4	
	8.5	
	8.6	
	8.7	
	8.8	
	8.9	
	8.10	
	Vote 9 <b>Community &amp; Social Services</b>	
	9.1 Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives
	9.2 Facilities	9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities
	9.3 Parloirs and Crematoriums	9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parloirs and Crematoriums
	9.4 Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape
	9.5 Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control
	9.6 Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation
	9.7 Other: Core Function - Markets	9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets
	9.8	
	9.9	
	9.10	
	Vote 10 <b>Sport &amp; Recreation</b>	
	10.1 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.2 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	10.3 Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities
	10.4	
	10.5	
	10.6	
	10.7	
	10.8	
	10.9	
	10.10	
	Vote 11 <b>Public Safety</b>	
	11.1 Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing
	11.2 Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances
	11.3 Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences
	11.4 Public Safety - Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection
	11.5 Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals
	11.6	
	11.7	
	11.8	
	11.9	
	11.10	
	Vote 12 <b>Electricity</b>	
	12.1 Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity
	12.2 Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	12.3	
	12.4	
	12.5	
	12.6	
	12.7	
	12.8	
	12.9	
	12.10	
	Vote 13 <b>Waste Management</b>	
	13.1 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal
	13.2 Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling
	13.3 Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)

13.4	Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning
13.5		
13.6		
13.7		
13.8		
13.9		
13.10		
Vote 14	Water	14.1 - -
14.1		
14.2		
14.3		
14.4		
14.5		
14.6		
14.7		
14.8		
14.9		
14.10		
Vote 15	Other	15.1 - -
15.1		
15.2		
15.3		
15.4		
15.5		
15.6		
15.7		
15.8		
15.9		
15.10		

**EC142 Senqu - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	EC142 Senqu
Grade	2
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	<a href="http://www.senqu.gov.za">www.senqu.gov.za</a>
e-mail Address	<a href="mailto:info@senqu.gov.za">info@senqu.gov.za</a>

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X03
City / Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Senqu Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	19 Murray Street
City / Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	051 603 1300
Fax number	051 603 0445

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	590518 0163 086	ID Number	871016 0896 086
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	NR Gwabeni	Name	A Manjiva
Telephone number	051 603 1312	Telephone number	051 603 1312
Cell number	078 485 1255	Cell number	076 105 0388
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:gwabenin@senqu.gov.za">gwabenin@senqu.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:manjiva@senqu.gov.za">manjiva@senqu.gov.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	850108 5911 088	ID Number	821223 0648 084
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	VV Stokhwe	Name	NG Ndlangwe
Telephone number	051 603 1332	Telephone number	051 603 1314
Cell number	078 042 0606	Cell number	084 968 1469
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	086 513 5350
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:stokhwev@senqu.gov.za">stokhwev@senqu.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ndlangwen@senqu.gov.za">ndlangwen@senqu.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager: Acting</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	6806190825087	ID Number	811223 0318 086
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	N Nyezi	Name	N George
Telephone number	051 603 1308	Telephone number	051 603 1308
Cell number	082 552 5619	Cell number	073 816 7755
Fax number	086 215 1243	Fax number	086 215 1243
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:nvezin@senqu.gov.za">nvezin@senqu.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:georgen@senqu.gov.za">georgen@senqu.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer: Acting</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	851014 5690 087	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Sebe Skampula	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 1343	Telephone number	
Cell number	078 995 6982	Cell number	
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:skampulas@senqu.gov.za">skampulas@senqu.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	9202255442082	ID Number	830128 0705 082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Bruce Matjie	Name	Tulile Mayekiso
Telephone number	051 603 1411	Telephone number	051 603 1411
Cell number	081 040 0857	Cell number	078 204 6729
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:matjeb@senqu.gov.za">matjeb@senqu.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mayekisot@senqu.gov.za">mayekisot@senqu.gov.za</a>

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

EC142 Senqu - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	12 430	12 830	15 497	14 320	16 190	16 190	16 190	17 048	17 884	18 724
Service charges	52 835	52 933	57 104	74 730	61 580	61 580	61 580	71 789	80 097	91 481
Investment revenue	21 294	16 040	17 806	17 599	22 599	22 599	22 599	23 819	25 129	25 029
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	158 318	199 215	179 409	192 227	191 732	191 732	191 732	200 984	208 903	201 969
Other own revenue	11 698	9 210	10 235	10 846	11 684	11 684	11 684	11 931	12 516	13 104
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>256 576</b>	<b>290 227</b>	<b>280 052</b>	<b>309 722</b>	<b>303 785</b>	<b>303 785</b>	<b>303 785</b>	<b>325 572</b>	<b>344 529</b>	<b>350 307</b>
Employee costs	93 583	99 860	112 976	122 867	123 629	123 629	123 629	130 324	136 600	143 178
Remuneration of councillors	12 697	12 663	12 761	15 796	16 196	16 196	16 196	17 055	17 890	18 731
Depreciation and amortisation	18 475	18 548	17 084	19 661	18 113	18 113	18 113	18 833	19 587	20 370
Interest	2 396	2 197	2 660	2 900	3 451	3 451	3 451	3 802	4 229	4 747
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	46 582	49 487	54 788	77 004	72 791	72 791	72 791	80 357	86 401	99 630
Transfers and subsidies	37	-	42	42	42	42	42	36	-	-
Other expenditure	55 931	58 164	67 899	106 603	104 938	104 938	104 938	112 289	86 406	99 528
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>229 702</b>	<b>240 918</b>	<b>268 210</b>	<b>344 873</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>362 697</b>	<b>351 113</b>	<b>386 184</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>26 875</b>	<b>49 309</b>	<b>11 842</b>	<b>(35 152)</b>	<b>(35 375)</b>	<b>(35 375)</b>	<b>(35 375)</b>	<b>(37 125)</b>	<b>(6 584)</b>	<b>(35 876)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	44 851	14 803	24 572	37 948	38 065	38 065	38 065	37 575	41 805	45 234
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>71 725</b>	<b>64 111</b>	<b>36 414</b>	<b>2 796</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>71 725</b>	<b>64 111</b>	<b>36 414</b>	<b>2 796</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>43 358</b>	<b>19 158</b>	<b>35 477</b>	<b>73 295</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>82 881</b>	<b>91 663</b>	<b>89 705</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	38 822	13 583	24 572	37 948	38 065	38 065	38 065	37 575	41 805	45 234
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 536	5 575	10 906	35 347	39 612	39 612	39 612	45 307	49 858	44 471
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>43 358</b>	<b>19 158</b>	<b>35 477</b>	<b>73 295</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>82 881</b>	<b>91 663</b>	<b>89 705</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	382 099	469 702	484 445	357 810	425 954	425 954	425 954	369 890	339 048	290 004
Total non current assets	478 569	485 527	513 251	598 506	570 615	570 615	570 615	632 664	702 940	770 655
Total current liabilities	45 023	63 916	58 642	51 087	51 600	51 600	51 600	53 028	52 456	56 308
Total non current liabilities	28 824	32 579	35 621	37 326	38 845	38 845	38 845	42 950	47 736	53 198
Community wealth/Equity	786 822	858 734	903 434	867 904	906 124	906 124	906 124	906 574	941 796	951 153
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	82 509	110 487	52 284	22 217	17 159	17 159	17 159	20 877	53 718	31 437
Net cash from (used) investing	(43 358)	(19 158)	(35 477)	(73 295)	(77 677)	(77 677)	(77 677)	(82 881)	(91 663)	(89 705)
Net cash from (used) financing	(819)	(769)	(833)	(790)	(709)	(709)	(709)	(802)	(815)	(828)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>351 427</b>	<b>442 039</b>	<b>458 013</b>	<b>322 614</b>	<b>396 785</b>	<b>396 785</b>	<b>396 785</b>	<b>333 979</b>	<b>295 219</b>	<b>236 123</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	351 427	442 039	458 013	322 614	396 785	396 785	396 785	333 979	295 219	236 123
Application of cash and investments	243 352	280 408	291 227	302 558	351 458	351 458	351 458	326 477	288 699	230 567
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>108 076</b>	<b>161 631</b>	<b>166 786</b>	<b>20 056</b>	<b>45 327</b>	<b>45 327</b>	<b>45 327</b>	<b>7 501</b>	<b>6 521</b>	<b>5 556</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	476 823	483 940	511 428	598 506	570 615	570 615	570 615	632 664	702 940	770 655
Depreciation	18 475	18 548	17 084	19 661	18 113	18 113	18 113	18 833	19 587	20 370
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	33 282	28 886	28 886	28 886	26 300	26 893	40 500
Repairs and Maintenance	9 101	10 278	13 978	22 051	18 961	18 961	18 961	20 992	17 079	21 517
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	3 179	3 024	5 640	4 740	4 740	4 740	5 102	5 437	5 822
Revenue cost of free services provided	3 253	3 978	5 352	2 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 863	6 151	6 440
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	8	9	-	9	9	9	9	8	8	7
Refuse:	41	44	-	49	49	49	49	50	51	51

EC142 Senqu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		130 436	222 196	202 094	144 829	152 957	152 957	161 188	169 852	166 181
Executive and council		7 309	48	106 656	6 797	6 797	6 797	7 167	7 563	7 267
Finance and administration		123 128	222 148	95 438	138 031	146 160	146 160	154 021	162 290	158 914
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		4 337	4 769	4 870	6 720	5 124	5 124	5 278	5 463	5 649
Community and social services		1 873	1 566	1 576	2 257	1 651	1 651	1 664	1 672	1 680
Sport and recreation		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Public safety		2 463	3 201	3 291	4 460	3 470	3 470	3 613	3 790	3 968
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		47 507	20 302	32 771	49 313	48 960	48 960	48 336	47 519	49 568
Planning and development		2 380	4 000	5 631	9 705	9 228	9 228	9 556	8 310	8 669
Road transport		45 126	16 302	27 140	39 608	39 733	39 733	38 780	39 208	40 899
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		119 146	57 761	60 379	146 475	134 478	134 478	148 014	163 499	174 141
Energy sources		76 370	46 505	49 580	98 715	87 265	87 265	98 671	111 517	122 977
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		42 775	11 256	10 799	47 760	47 213	47 213	49 343	51 982	51 165
<b>Other</b>	4	2	2	4 509	333	331	331	331	1	2
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	301 427	305 030	304 623	347 670	341 850	341 850	363 147	386 334	395 542
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		85 576	83 673	97 702	128 471	130 502	130 502	136 517	122 955	135 278
Executive and council		25 300	23 719	25 146	31 349	33 173	33 173	35 985	35 434	36 952
Finance and administration		58 063	57 579	69 906	93 071	94 035	94 035	97 009	84 168	94 665
Internal audit		2 213	2 375	2 651	4 051	3 294	3 294	3 523	3 353	3 662
<b>Community and public safety</b>		16 326	17 950	26 064	28 466	28 439	28 439	28 870	28 942	31 929
Community and social services		10 238	11 390	17 463	18 677	18 749	18 749	18 977	19 088	21 139
Sport and recreation		2 009	1 346	1 658	1 971	1 717	1 717	1 652	1 580	1 743
Public safety		4 080	5 214	6 944	7 818	7 973	7 973	8 242	8 274	9 047
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		36 534	40 412	39 187	56 103	51 767	51 767	57 952	56 324	58 362
Planning and development		15 135	17 145	16 551	24 056	22 048	22 048	25 727	25 613	24 133
Road transport		21 345	23 250	22 595	32 016	29 687	29 687	32 040	30 625	34 116
Environmental protection		55	17	40	31	32	32	185	86	113
<b>Trading services</b>		89 876	97 855	99 637	128 814	126 396	126 396	137 710	141 346	158 936
Energy sources		51 908	61 685	62 644	78 550	78 573	78 573	88 735	97 181	109 646
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		4 067	4 166	5 549	7 212	7 479	7 479	8 319	8 149	8 796
Waste management		33 901	32 003	31 444	43 051	40 344	40 344	40 656	36 016	40 494
<b>Other</b>	4	1 389	1 029	5 620	3 020	2 056	2 056	1 648	1 546	1 680
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	229 702	240 918	268 210	344 873	339 160	339 160	362 697	351 113	386 184
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		71 725	64 111	36 414	2 796	2 690	2 690	450	35 221	9 358

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

EC142 Senqu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>130 436</b>	<b>222 196</b>	<b>202 094</b>	<b>144 829</b>	<b>152 957</b>	<b>152 957</b>	<b>161 188</b>	<b>169 852</b>	<b>166 181</b>
Executive and council		7 309	48	106 656	6 797	6 797	6 797	7 167	7 563	7 267
Mayor and Council		7 309	-	106 645	6 797	6 797	6 797	7 167	7 563	7 267
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	48	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		123 128	222 148	95 438	138 031	146 160	146 160	154 021	162 290	158 914
Administrative and Corporate Support		539	993	821	35	15	15	15	16	16
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		87 456	191 091	58 469	104 156	103 889	103 889	109 500	115 445	111 149
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		397	363	179	200	200	200	198	208	218
Information Technology		35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		3	11	1 466	446	1 692	1 692	1 649	1 730	1 811
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		34 697	29 690	34 504	33 194	40 365	40 365	42 658	44 891	45 720
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>4 337</b>	<b>4 769</b>	<b>4 870</b>	<b>6 720</b>	<b>5 124</b>	<b>5 124</b>	<b>5 278</b>	<b>5 463</b>	<b>5 649</b>
Community and social services		1 873	1 566	1 576	2 257	1 651	1 651	1 664	1 672	1 680
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		18	31	27	46	16	16	22	23	25
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		350	30	44	706	125	125	133	139	146
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 505	1 505	1 506	1 505	1 510	1 510	1 508	1 509	1 509
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Public safety		2 463	3 201	3 291	4 460	3 470	3 470	3 613	3 790	3 968
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		36	47	43	74	74	74	83	88	92
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2 427	3 153	3 249	4 386	3 396	3 396	3 529	3 702	3 876
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>47 507</b>	<b>20 302</b>	<b>32 771</b>	<b>49 313</b>	<b>48 960</b>	<b>48 960</b>	<b>48 336</b>	<b>47 519</b>	<b>49 568</b>
Planning and development		2 380	4 000	5 631	9 705	9 228	9 228	9 556	8 310	8 669
Billboards		91	8	4	62	12	12	12	12	13
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		35	27	18	1 769	1 637	1 637	1 634	46	48
Project Management Unit		2 249	3 964	5 609	7 874	7 579	7 579	7 910	8 252	8 608
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		45 126	16 302	27 140	39 608	39 733	39 733	38 780	39 208	40 899
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		45 126	16 302	27 140	39 608	39 733	39 733	38 780	39 208	40 899



Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		27	-	-	737	737	737	777	815	854
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		173	-	3	28	29	29	30	32	33
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		446	45	257	423	430	430	272	258	320
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		2 881	3 947	5 410	5 276	5 414	5 414	5 725	5 670	6 263
<i>Pounds</i>		552	1 222	1 274	1 355	1 362	1 362	1 437	1 499	1 577
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>36 534</b>	<b>40 412</b>	<b>39 187</b>	<b>56 103</b>	<b>51 767</b>	<b>51 767</b>	<b>57 952</b>	<b>56 324</b>	<b>58 362</b>
<i>Planning and development</i>		<b>15 135</b>	<b>17 145</b>	<b>16 551</b>	<b>24 056</b>	<b>22 048</b>	<b>22 048</b>	<b>25 727</b>	<b>25 613</b>	<b>24 133</b>
<i>Billboards</i>		188	6	23	34	35	35	37	39	41
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		6 945	8 839	6 775	7 409	7 856	7 856	7 754	7 874	8 265
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		2 562	2 226	2 271	2 885	2 564	2 564	4 621	2 689	2 933
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>		2 606	3 017	3 970	8 757	7 114	7 114	8 121	10 118	8 340
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		2 834	3 058	3 512	4 971	4 478	4 478	5 194	4 894	4 554
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		<b>21 345</b>	<b>23 250</b>	<b>22 595</b>	<b>32 016</b>	<b>29 687</b>	<b>29 687</b>	<b>32 040</b>	<b>30 625</b>	<b>34 116</b>
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		2 953	1 640	1 864	2 475	2 474	2 474	2 538	2 676	2 841
<i>Roads</i>		17 966	21 210	20 327	29 094	26 769	26 769	29 039	27 470	30 774
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		426	399	403	447	444	444	463	478	501
<i>Environmental protection</i>		<b>55</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>113</b>
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		27	9	20	15	15	15	167	67	93
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		27	9	20	16	17	17	18	19	20
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>89 876</b>	<b>97 855</b>	<b>99 637</b>	<b>128 814</b>	<b>126 396</b>	<b>126 396</b>	<b>137 710</b>	<b>141 346</b>	<b>158 936</b>
<i>Energy sources</i>		<b>51 908</b>	<b>61 685</b>	<b>62 644</b>	<b>78 550</b>	<b>78 573</b>	<b>78 573</b>	<b>88 735</b>	<b>97 181</b>	<b>109 646</b>
<i>Electricity</i>		49 407	61 022	61 873	77 556	77 371	77 371	87 673	96 125	108 398
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		2 501	663	771	994	1 202	1 202	1 062	1 056	1 248
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		<b>4 067</b>	<b>4 166</b>	<b>5 549</b>	<b>7 212</b>	<b>7 479</b>	<b>7 479</b>	<b>8 319</b>	<b>8 149</b>	<b>8 796</b>
<i>Public Toilets</i>		39	13	17	90	94	94	99	104	109
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		4 028	4 153	5 532	7 122	7 385	7 385	8 220	8 045	8 687
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		<b>33 901</b>	<b>32 003</b>	<b>31 444</b>	<b>43 051</b>	<b>40 344</b>	<b>40 344</b>	<b>40 656</b>	<b>36 016</b>	<b>40 494</b>
<i>Recycling</i>		326	1 421	1 371	1 464	1 466	1 466	1 542	1 612	1 693
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		2 747	9 982	11 378	19 311	17 768	17 768	18 232	18 966	20 023
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		22 904	12 021	13 117	14 110	13 650	13 650	13 916	13 357	16 219
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		7 925	8 579	5 578	8 167	7 460	7 460	6 966	2 082	2 558
<b>Other</b>		<b>1 389</b>	<b>1 029</b>	<b>5 620</b>	<b>3 020</b>	<b>2 056</b>	<b>2 056</b>	<b>1 648</b>	<b>1 546</b>	<b>1 680</b>
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		300	441	438	633	608	608	716	626	614
<i>Markets</i>		199	9	25	21	22	22	23	24	26
<i>Tourism</i>		890	580	5 157	2 366	1 426	1 426	909	896	1 040
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>229 702</b>	<b>240 918</b>	<b>268 210</b>	<b>344 873</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>362 697</b>	<b>351 113</b>	<b>386 184</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>71 725</b>	<b>64 111</b>	<b>36 414</b>	<b>2 796</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		7 309	48	106 656	6 797	6 797	6 797	7 167	7 563	7 267
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		2 289	3 992	10 121	9 973	9 546	9 546	9 874	8 298	8 656
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 031	1 375	2 469	743	1 918	1 918	1 874	1 966	2 058
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		122 188	220 781	92 973	137 350	144 254	144 254	152 158	160 337	156 869
Vote 5 - Road Transport		47 553	19 456	30 389	43 994	43 128	43 128	42 309	42 911	44 775
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 875	1 568	1 592	2 261	1 652	1 652	1 665	1 673	1 681
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vote 11 - Public Safety		36	47	43	74	74	74	83	88	92
Vote 12 - Electricity		76 370	46 505	49 580	98 715	87 265	87 265	98 671	111 517	122 977
Vote 13 - Waste Management		42 775	11 256	10 799	47 760	47 213	47 213	49 343	51 982	51 165
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>301 427</b>	<b>305 030</b>	<b>304 623</b>	<b>347 670</b>	<b>341 850</b>	<b>341 850</b>	<b>363 147</b>	<b>386 334</b>	<b>395 542</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		28 817	26 873	28 465	36 261	37 227	37 227	44 365	42 166	44 348
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		15 837	17 719	21 685	26 388	23 438	23 438	26 599	26 470	25 132
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		27 928	24 159	30 409	44 303	43 814	43 814	45 278	34 948	38 435
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		29 020	32 647	38 852	47 941	49 495	49 495	46 911	45 880	52 536
Vote 5 - Road Transport		24 778	28 418	29 280	38 646	36 463	36 463	39 202	37 795	41 955
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		4 067	4 166	5 549	7 212	7 479	7 479	8 319	8 149	8 796
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		10 791	11 856	17 966	19 362	19 411	19 411	19 901	19 824	21 892
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		2 009	1 346	1 658	1 971	1 717	1 717	1 652	1 580	1 743
Vote 11 - Public Safety		647	45	259	1 187	1 196	1 196	1 080	1 104	1 207
Vote 12 - Electricity		51 908	61 685	62 644	78 550	78 573	78 573	88 735	97 181	109 646
Vote 13 - Waste Management		33 901	32 003	31 444	43 051	40 344	40 344	40 656	36 016	40 494
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>229 702</b>	<b>240 918</b>	<b>268 210</b>	<b>344 873</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>362 697</b>	<b>351 113</b>	<b>386 184</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>71 725</b>	<b>64 111</b>	<b>36 414</b>	<b>2 796</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Vote 10 - Sport &amp; Recreation</b>		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>		36	47	43	74	74	74	83	88	92
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		36	47	43	74	74	74	83	88	92
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>		76 370	46 505	49 580	98 715	87 265	87 265	98 671	111 517	122 977
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		76 370	46 505	49 580	98 715	87 265	87 265	98 671	111 517	122 977
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>		42 775	11 256	10 799	47 760	47 213	47 213	49 343	51 982	51 165
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		41 929	10 729	10 564	47 255	46 905	46 905	49 334	51 973	51 155
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		120	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		727	515	235	505	308	308	8	9	9
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	301 427	305 030	304 623	347 670	341 850	341 850	363 147	386 334	395 542
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		28 817	26 873	28 465	36 261	37 227	37 227	44 365	42 166	44 348
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		16 003	15 398	15 418	19 737	21 116	21 116	21 837	22 129	24 051
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		9 297	8 321	9 727	11 613	12 057	12 057	14 148	13 305	12 901
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		2 213	2 375	2 651	4 051	3 294	3 294	3 523	3 353	3 662
1.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		1 304	779	669	861	761	761	840	831	873
1.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 017	2 548	2 862
<b>Vote 2 - Planning &amp; Development</b>		15 837	17 719	21 685	26 388	23 438	23 438	26 599	26 470	25 132
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 945	8 839	6 775	7 409	7 856	7 856	7 754	7 874	8 265
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		2 562	2 226	2 271	2 885	2 564	2 564	4 621	2 689	2 933
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		2 606	3 017	3 970	8 757	7 114	7 114	8 121	10 118	8 340
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		2 834	3 058	3 512	4 971	4 478	4 478	5 194	4 894	4 554
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		890	580	5 157	2 366	1 426	1 426	909	896	1 040
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		27 928	24 159	30 409	44 303	43 814	43 814	45 278	34 948	38 435
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		6 481	7 139	8 212	11 430	11 722	11 722	10 834	10 500	11 273
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		4 895	4 134	5 456	8 579	8 533	8 533	8 750	7 013	7 442
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		2 410	1 389	2 649	3 072	3 362	3 362	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		5 608	4 692	5 059	5 952	7 184	7 184	7 856	6 438	7 970
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		4 597	3 851	4 638	6 591	5 173	5 173	5 609	4 397	4 707
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		2 092	1 522	3 008	3 230	4 731	4 731	9 640	4 272	4 266
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		188	6	23	34	35	35	37	39	41
3.8 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		1 657	1 425	1 364	5 415	3 073	3 073	2 553	2 289	2 736
<b>Vote 4 - Budget &amp; Treasury</b>		29 020	32 647	38 852	47 941	49 495	49 495	46 911	45 880	52 536
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		5 701	5 013	5 149	7 140	6 900	6 900	5 541	5 831	7 082
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		1 889	4 651	4 412	3 823	3 904	3 904	4 074	4 279	4 510
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		13 688	15 252	19 999	24 527	25 766	25 766	26 815	26 062	29 408

EC142 Senqu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		4 192	5 442	6 694	8 623	9 026	9 026	7 200	6 330	7 847
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		3 550	2 288	2 597	3 827	3 899	3 899	3 280	3 379	3 690
<b>Vote 5 - Road Transport</b>		<b>24 778</b>	<b>28 418</b>	<b>29 280</b>	<b>38 646</b>	<b>36 463</b>	<b>36 463</b>	<b>39 202</b>	<b>37 795</b>	<b>41 955</b>
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		2 953	1 640	1 864	2 475	2 474	2 474	2 538	2 676	2 841
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2 881	3 947	5 410	5 276	5 414	5 414	5 725	5 670	6 263
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		17 966	21 210	20 327	29 094	26 769	26 769	29 039	27 470	30 774
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		426	399	403	447	444	444	463	478	501
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		552	1 222	1 274	1 355	1 362	1 362	1 437	1 499	1 577
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>4 067</b>	<b>4 166</b>	<b>5 549</b>	<b>7 212</b>	<b>7 479</b>	<b>7 479</b>	<b>8 319</b>	<b>8 149</b>	<b>8 796</b>
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		4 028	4 153	5 521	7 101	7 363	7 363	8 193	8 024	8 658
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		39	13	29	112	116	116	126	125	138
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>		<b>10 791</b>	<b>11 856</b>	<b>17 966</b>	<b>19 362</b>	<b>19 411</b>	<b>19 411</b>	<b>19 901</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>21 892</b>
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		2 061	3 111	3 357	2 547	2 562	2 562	2 646	2 690	2 906
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		6 403	6 849	12 519	14 453	14 533	14 533	14 573	15 002	16 504
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 774	1 429	1 586	1 677	1 654	1 654	1 758	1 396	1 730
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		27	9	20	15	15	15	167	67	93
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		27	9	20	16	17	17	18	19	20
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		300	441	438	633	608	608	716	626	614
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		199	9	25	21	22	22	23	24	26
<b>Vote 10 - Sport &amp; Recreation</b>		<b>2 009</b>	<b>1 346</b>	<b>1 658</b>	<b>1 971</b>	<b>1 717</b>	<b>1 717</b>	<b>1 652</b>	<b>1 580</b>	<b>1 743</b>
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 769	1 306	1 597	1 886	1 632	1 632	1 568	1 501	1 653
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		239	40	61	86	86	86	84	79	90
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>		<b>647</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>1 187</b>	<b>1 196</b>	<b>1 196</b>	<b>1 080</b>	<b>1 104</b>	<b>1 207</b>
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		27	-	-	737	737	737	777	815	854
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		173	-	3	28	29	29	30	32	33
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		446	45	257	423	430	430	272	258	320
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>		<b>51 908</b>	<b>61 685</b>	<b>62 644</b>	<b>78 550</b>	<b>78 573</b>	<b>78 573</b>	<b>88 735</b>	<b>97 181</b>	<b>109 646</b>
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		49 407	61 022	61 873	77 556	77 371	77 371	87 673	96 125	108 398
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 501	663	771	994	1 202	1 202	1 062	1 056	1 248
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>		<b>33 901</b>	<b>32 003</b>	<b>31 444</b>	<b>43 051</b>	<b>40 344</b>	<b>40 344</b>	<b>40 656</b>	<b>36 016</b>	<b>40 494</b>
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		22 904	12 021	13 117	14 110	13 650	13 650	13 916	13 357	16 219
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		326	1 421	1 371	1 464	1 466	1 466	1 542	1 612	1 693
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		2 747	9 982	11 378	19 311	17 768	17 768	18 232	18 966	20 023
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		7 925	8 579	5 578	8 167	7 460	7 460	6 966	2 082	2 558
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>229 702</b>	<b>240 918</b>	<b>268 210</b>	<b>344 873</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>362 697</b>	<b>351 113</b>	<b>386 184</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>71 725</b>	<b>64 111</b>	<b>36 414</b>	<b>2 796</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Senqu - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	41 362	44 115	48 684	63 240	51 940	51 940	51 940	61 638	69 449	80 333
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	11 474	8 818	8 420	11 490	9 640	9 640	9 640	10 151	10 648	11 149
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		258	256	162	390	122	122	122	128	134	140
Agency services		906	1 481	1 200	2 313	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 540	1 615	1 691
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		3 119	3 011	3 075	3 146	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 419	4 636	4 854
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		21 294	16 040	17 806	17 599	22 599	22 599	22 599	23 819	25 129	25 029
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		727	511	-	0	-	-	-	3	3	3
Rental from Fixed Assets		56	49	1 482	1 238	1 814	1 814	1 814	1 778	1 865	1 953
Licence and permits		972	1 392	1 256	1 254	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 433	1 503	1 573
Operational Revenue		932	649	551	1 019	742	742	742	767	804	842
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	12 430	12 830	15 497	14 320	16 190	16 190	16 190	17 048	17 884	18 724
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		287	112	476	210	70	70	70	74	78	81
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		158 318	199 215	179 409	192 227	191 732	191 732	191 732	200 984	208 903	201 969
Interest		972	820	1 201	1 276	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 791	1 878	1 967
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		120	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		3 348	917	832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>		<b>256 576</b>	<b>290 227</b>	<b>280 052</b>	<b>309 722</b>	<b>303 785</b>	<b>303 785</b>	<b>303 785</b>	<b>325 572</b>	<b>344 529</b>	<b>350 307</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	93 583	99 860	112 976	122 867	123 629	123 629	123 629	130 324	136 600	143 178
Remuneration of councillors		12 697	12 663	12 761	15 796	16 196	16 196	16 196	17 055	17 890	18 731
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	35 073	39 533	44 034	52 343	51 843	51 843	51 843	61 537	69 352	78 160
Inventory consumed	8	11 510	9 953	10 754	24 661	20 948	20 948	20 948	18 820	17 049	21 470
Debt impairment	3	12 974	11 951	12 679	14 195	14 195	14 195	14 195	14 562	15 153	15 767
Depreciation and amortisation		18 475	18 548	17 084	19 661	18 113	18 113	18 113	18 833	19 587	20 370
Interest		2 396	2 197	2 660	2 900	3 451	3 451	3 451	3 802	4 229	4 747
Contracted services		19 208	21 606	30 869	50 349	47 171	47 171	47 171	59 055	37 648	41 959
Transfers and subsidies		37	-	42	42	42	42	42	36	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		23 387	19 666	23 615	39 860	41 372	41 372	41 372	36 672	31 805	40 182
Losses on disposal of Assets		356	3 042	389	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 000	1 800	1 620
Other Losses		6	1 899	348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>229 702</b>	<b>240 918</b>	<b>268 210</b>	<b>344 873</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>362 697</b>	<b>351 113</b>	<b>386 184</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>26 875</b>	<b>49 309</b>	<b>11 842</b>	<b>(35 152)</b>	<b>(35 375)</b>	<b>(35 375)</b>	<b>(35 375)</b>	<b>(37 125)</b>	<b>(6 584)</b>	<b>(35 876)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	44 851	14 803	24 572	37 948	38 065	38 065	38 065	37 575	41 805	45 234
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>71 725</b>	<b>64 111</b>	<b>36 414</b>	<b>2 796</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>71 725</b>	<b>64 111</b>	<b>36 414</b>	<b>2 796</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>71 725</b>	<b>64 111</b>	<b>36 414</b>	<b>2 796</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>71 725</b>	<b>64 111</b>	<b>36 414</b>	<b>2 796</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>

EC142 Senqu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		8 853	1 565	218	634	234	234	234	800	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		18 668	7 496	4 947	23 500	23 753	23 753	23 753	30 000	47 009	48 152
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	5 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	7 200	10 600	5 000
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		105	1 869	6 645	15 387	16 037	16 037	16 037	9 340	3 500	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		590	-	-	2 500	357	357	357	-	6 310	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		1 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 080	800	600
Vote 12 - Electricity		1 967	2 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	4 348
Vote 13 - Waste Management		8 925	3 871	16 473	17 340	15 917	15 917	15 917	5 400	4 160	20 843
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>40 839</b>	<b>16 842</b>	<b>28 284</b>	<b>65 002</b>	<b>59 939</b>	<b>59 939</b>	<b>59 939</b>	<b>53 820</b>	<b>74 987</b>	<b>78 942</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	24	20	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	2 605	430	30
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	173	3 748	1 719	9 599	9 599	9 599	10 781	6 813	4 678
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		14	860	640	1 275	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 561	1 195	478
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 046	236	494	463	675	675	675	380	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	859	500	500	500	500	100	30	10
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	350	1 070	1 070	1 070	400	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		1 337	606	1 201	1 924	2 257	2 257	2 257	1 865	2 719	2 882
Vote 13 - Waste Management		108	415	233	462	462	462	462	11 370	5 489	2 685
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>2 518</b>	<b>2 316</b>	<b>7 194</b>	<b>8 294</b>	<b>17 739</b>	<b>17 739</b>	<b>17 739</b>	<b>29 061</b>	<b>16 676</b>	<b>10 763</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>43 358</b>	<b>19 158</b>	<b>35 477</b>	<b>73 295</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>82 881</b>	<b>91 663</b>	<b>89 705</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>8 867</b>	<b>2 622</b>	<b>4 625</b>	<b>5 228</b>	<b>13 008</b>	<b>13 008</b>	<b>13 008</b>	<b>15 746</b>	<b>8 438</b>	<b>5 186</b>
Executive and council		-	24	20	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	535	30	30
Finance and administration		8 867	2 598	4 605	3 628	11 408	11 408	11 408	13 861	8 408	5 156
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 350	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>2 426</b>	<b>1 869</b>	<b>7 504</b>	<b>25 117</b>	<b>24 160</b>	<b>24 160</b>	<b>24 160</b>	<b>20 470</b>	<b>25 610</b>	<b>600</b>
Community and social services		105	1 869	7 504	15 687	16 337	16 337	16 337	9 340	3 500	-
Sport and recreation		590	-	-	2 500	357	357	357	-	6 310	-
Public safety		1 730	-	-	6 930	7 466	7 466	7 466	11 130	15 800	600
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>19 727</b>	<b>7 732</b>	<b>5 441</b>	<b>17 383</b>	<b>18 032</b>	<b>18 032</b>	<b>18 032</b>	<b>20 730</b>	<b>32 009</b>	<b>48 152</b>
Planning and development		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		19 714	7 732	5 441	17 383	18 032	18 032	18 032	20 730	32 009	48 152
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>12 337</b>	<b>6 933</b>	<b>17 907</b>	<b>25 367</b>	<b>22 277</b>	<b>22 277</b>	<b>22 277</b>	<b>25 835</b>	<b>25 576</b>	<b>35 757</b>
Energy sources		3 304	2 647	1 201	1 924	2 257	2 257	2 257	1 865	5 328	7 230
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	5 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	7 200	10 600	5 000
Waste management		9 033	4 286	16 706	17 802	16 380	16 380	16 380	16 770	9 649	23 527
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>43 358</b>	<b>19 158</b>	<b>35 477</b>	<b>73 295</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>82 881</b>	<b>91 663</b>	<b>89 705</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		38 822	13 583	24 572	37 948	38 065	38 065	38 065	37 575	41 805	45 234
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>38 822</b>	<b>13 583</b>	<b>24 572</b>	<b>37 948</b>	<b>38 065</b>	<b>38 065</b>	<b>38 065</b>	<b>37 575</b>	<b>41 805</b>	<b>45 234</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>4 536</b>	<b>5 575</b>	<b>10 906</b>	<b>35 347</b>	<b>39 612</b>	<b>39 612</b>	<b>39 612</b>	<b>45 307</b>	<b>49 858</b>	<b>44 471</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>43 358</b>	<b>19 158</b>	<b>35 477</b>	<b>73 295</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>82 881</b>	<b>91 663</b>	<b>89 705</b>

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget



Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Vote 10 - Sport &amp; Recreation</b>		590	-	-	2 500	357	357	357	-	6 310	-
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	2 500	357	357	357	-	6 310	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>		1 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 080	800	600
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 080	800	600
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		1 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>		1 967	2 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	4 348
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		1 967	2 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	4 348
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>		8 925	3 871	16 473	17 340	15 917	15 917	15 917	5 400	4 160	20 843
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		8 925	3 871	16 473	16 140	15 717	15 717	15 717	4 050	3 660	20 843
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	1 200	200	200	200	1 350	500	-
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		40 839	16 842	28 284	65 002	59 939	59 939	59 939	53 820	74 987	78 942
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		-	24	20	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	2 605	430	30
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		-	24	20	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	400	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	30	30
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 350	-	-
1.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	400	-
1.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Planning &amp; Development</b>		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		-	173	3 748	1 719	9 599	9 599	9 599	10 781	6 813	4 678
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	169	535	135	135	135	845	850	1 250
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		-	-	-	120	-	-	-	72	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		-	173	3 578	564	5 464	5 464	5 464	3 150	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	714	1 209	1 451
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	6 000	4 753	1 977
<b>Vote 4 - Budget &amp; Treasury</b>		14	860	640	1 275	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 561	1 195	478
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20			2020/21			2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26					
R thousand	1															
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		14	860	-	275	275	275	275	-	-	-	261	-	-	-	
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		-	-	297	1 000	1 300	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	1 300	1 195	478	-	
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Road Transport</b>		<b>1 046</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		1 046	236	164	463	675	675	675	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
7.1 - -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 8 - Health</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
8.1 - -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>859</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	859	300	300	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	200	200	200	200	100	30	10	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Sport &amp; Recreation</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	350	670	670	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	400	400	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>		<b>1 337</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>1 201</b>	<b>1 924</b>	<b>2 257</b>	<b>2 257</b>	<b>2 257</b>	<b>1 865</b>	<b>2 719</b>	<b>2 882</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		1 337	606	1 201	1 924	2 257	2 257	2 257	1 865	2 719	2 882	-	-	-	-	
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>		<b>108</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>11 370</b>	<b>5 489</b>	<b>2 685</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		108	415	233	275	275	275	275	11 300	5 219	2 685	-	-	-	-	
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	187	187	187	187	70	270	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
14.1 - -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
15.1 - -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>2 518</b>	<b>2 316</b>	<b>7 194</b>	<b>8 294</b>	<b>17 739</b>	<b>17 739</b>	<b>17 739</b>	<b>29 061</b>	<b>16 676</b>	<b>10 763</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>43 358</b>	<b>19 158</b>	<b>35 477</b>	<b>73 295</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>82 881</b>	<b>91 663</b>	<b>89 705</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

EC142 Senqu - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		351 427	442 039	458 013	322 614	396 785	396 785	396 785	333 979	295 219	236 123
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	16 790	15 508	16 650	27 009	21 382	21 382	21 382	27 625	35 136	44 518
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	2 880	7 023	4 033	3 860	3 678	3 678	3 678	4 177	4 849	5 596
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	1 121	1 177	751	977	551	551	551	551	551	551
VAT		9 881	3 946	4 999	3 351	3 558	3 558	3 558	3 558	3 293	3 215
Other current assets		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>382 099</b>	<b>469 702</b>	<b>484 445</b>	<b>357 810</b>	<b>425 954</b>	<b>425 954</b>	<b>425 954</b>	<b>369 890</b>	<b>339 048</b>	<b>290 004</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		46 031	45 488	46 309	45 488	46 309	46 309	46 309	46 309	46 309	46 309
Property, plant and equipment	3	430 617	438 266	464 991	552 954	524 241	524 241	524 241	584 283	654 226	722 011
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		175	186	128	64	66	66	66	2 072	2 405	2 336
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		1 747	1 586	1 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>478 569</b>	<b>485 527</b>	<b>513 251</b>	<b>598 506</b>	<b>570 615</b>	<b>570 615</b>	<b>570 615</b>	<b>632 664</b>	<b>702 940</b>	<b>770 655</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>860 668</b>	<b>955 229</b>	<b>997 697</b>	<b>956 316</b>	<b>996 569</b>	<b>996 569</b>	<b>996 569</b>	<b>1 002 553</b>	<b>1 041 988</b>	<b>1 060 659</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		870	887	904	923	923	923	923	943	964	987
Consumer deposits		1 665	1 766	1 821	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 136	2 264	2 400
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	12 551	9 927	10 295	16 707	15 279	15 279	15 279	16 655	14 742	17 193
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	15 072	35 013	23 655	12 312	13 805	13 805	13 805	12 769	12 769	12 769
Provision		14 864	16 323	21 967	19 129	19 578	19 578	19 578	20 526	21 718	22 958
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>45 023</b>	<b>63 916</b>	<b>58 642</b>	<b>51 087</b>	<b>51 600</b>	<b>51 600</b>	<b>51 600</b>	<b>53 028</b>	<b>52 456</b>	<b>56 308</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	8 635	7 748	6 844	5 921	5 921	5 921	5 921	4 978	4 014	3 027
Provision	7	20 189	24 831	28 777	31 405	32 924	32 924	32 924	37 973	43 722	50 171
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>28 824</b>	<b>32 579</b>	<b>35 621</b>	<b>37 326</b>	<b>38 845</b>	<b>38 845</b>	<b>38 845</b>	<b>42 950</b>	<b>47 736</b>	<b>53 198</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>73 847</b>	<b>96 495</b>	<b>94 262</b>	<b>88 412</b>	<b>90 445</b>	<b>90 445</b>	<b>90 445</b>	<b>95 979</b>	<b>100 193</b>	<b>109 506</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>786 822</b>	<b>858 734</b>	<b>903 434</b>	<b>867 904</b>	<b>906 124</b>	<b>906 124</b>	<b>906 124</b>	<b>906 574</b>	<b>941 796</b>	<b>951 153</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	717 757	781 410	817 823	501 788	480 369	480 369	480 369	505 135	565 532	622 790
Reserves and funds	9	69 065	77 324	85 611	366 116	425 755	425 755	425 755	401 439	376 263	328 363
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>786 822</b>	<b>858 734</b>	<b>903 434</b>	<b>867 904</b>	<b>906 124</b>	<b>906 124</b>	<b>906 124</b>	<b>906 574</b>	<b>941 796</b>	<b>951 153</b>

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

EC142 Senqu - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		9 448	10 150	12 446	11 002	12 007	12 007	12 007	13 029	13 715	14 418
Service charges		40 781	48 196	49 493	57 417	45 669	45 669	45 669	54 863	61 428	70 441
Other revenue		10 077	10 390	12 570	6 138	9 646	9 646	9 646	5 302	5 567	5 834
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	158 445	201 714	171 501	192 227	189 065	189 065	189 065	199 394	208 903	201 969
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	45 936	31 846	36 541	37 948	30 883	30 883	30 883	37 575	41 805	45 234
Interest		21 294	16 040	17 806	20 996	22 599	22 599	22 599	30 029	31 644	31 849
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(202 604)	(207 254)	(247 484)	(300 569)	(289 218)	(289 218)	(289 218)	(315 476)	(305 115)	(333 562)
Interest		(831)	(595)	(545)	(2 900)	(3 451)	(3 451)	(3 451)	(3 802)	(4 229)	(4 747)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(37)	-	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(42)	(36)	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>82 509</b>	<b>110 487</b>	<b>52 284</b>	<b>22 217</b>	<b>17 159</b>	<b>17 159</b>	<b>17 159</b>	<b>20 877</b>	<b>53 718</b>	<b>31 437</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(43 358)	(19 158)	(35 477)	(73 295)	(77 677)	(77 677)	(77 677)	(82 881)	(91 663)	(89 705)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(43 358)</b>	<b>(19 158)</b>	<b>(35 477)</b>	<b>(73 295)</b>	<b>(77 677)</b>	<b>(77 677)</b>	<b>(77 677)</b>	<b>(82 881)</b>	<b>(91 663)</b>	<b>(89 705)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		36	101	54	114	195	195	195	121	128	136
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(855)	(871)	(887)	(904)	(904)	(904)	(904)	(923)	(943)	(964)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(819)</b>	<b>(769)</b>	<b>(833)</b>	<b>(790)</b>	<b>(709)</b>	<b>(709)</b>	<b>(709)</b>	<b>(802)</b>	<b>(815)</b>	<b>(828)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>38 332</b>	<b>90 560</b>	<b>15 974</b>	<b>(51 869)</b>	<b>(61 228)</b>	<b>(61 228)</b>	<b>(61 228)</b>	<b>(62 807)</b>	<b>(38 759)</b>	<b>(59 096)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	313 095	351 479	442 039	374 482	458 013	458 013	458 013	396 785	333 979	295 219
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	351 427	442 039	458 013	322 614	396 785	396 785	396 785	333 979	295 219	236 123

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

EC142 Senqu - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	351 427	442 039	458 013	322 614	396 785	396 785	396 785	333 979	295 219	236 123
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>351 427</b>	<b>442 039</b>	<b>458 013</b>	<b>322 614</b>	<b>396 785</b>	<b>396 785</b>	<b>396 785</b>	<b>333 979</b>	<b>295 219</b>	<b>236 123</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent		15 072	35 013	23 655	12 312	13 805	13 805	13 805	12 769	12 769	12 769
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(11 696)	(14 652)	(13 039)	(13 035)	(14 070)	(14 070)	(14 070)	(9 029)	(16 870)	(22 031)
Other provisions		14 864	16 323	21 967	19 129	19 578	19 578	19 578	20 526	21 718	22 958
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	225 112	243 725	258 644	284 152	332 145	332 145	332 145	302 212	271 082	216 871
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>243 352</b>	<b>280 408</b>	<b>291 227</b>	<b>302 558</b>	<b>351 458</b>	<b>351 458</b>	<b>351 458</b>	<b>326 477</b>	<b>288 699</b>	<b>230 567</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>108 076</b>	<b>161 631</b>	<b>166 786</b>	<b>20 056</b>	<b>45 327</b>	<b>45 327</b>	<b>45 327</b>	<b>7 501</b>	<b>6 521</b>	<b>5 556</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve



Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	23 166	22 539	22 539	24 250	26 893	40 500
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	15 040	15 477	15 477	20 350	26 433	40 500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	6 928	5 964	5 964	2 700	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	21 968	21 440	21 440	23 050	26 433	40 500
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	400	400	400	460	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	1 198	698	698	800	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	1 198	698	698	800	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	43 358	19 158	35 477	73 295	77 677	77 677	82 881	91 663	89 705
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		18 732	7 732	3 267	17 108	17 757	17 757	20 665	32 009	48 152
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	2 160	5 640	3 640	3 640	7 200	10 600	5 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 967	2 254	1 173	1 880	2 197	2 197	1 800	5 259	7 157
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		8 925	3 871	16 473	17 340	15 917	15 917	5 400	4 160	20 843
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		29 624	13 857	23 073	41 968	39 511	39 511	35 065	52 027	81 151
Community Facilities		2 426	1 869	6 070	16 037	17 407	17 407	10 820	4 300	600
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	2 500	357	357	-	6 310	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		2 426	1 869	6 070	18 537	17 764	17 764	10 820	10 610	600
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		8 853	1 565	1 652	7 778	7 094	7 094	10 450	15 000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		8 853	1 565	1 652	7 778	7 094	7 094	10 450	15 000	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	103	-	-	-	-	2 070	400	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	103	-	-	-	-	2 070	400	-
Computer Equipment		-	772	316	1 000	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 195	478
Furniture and Office Equipment		27	183	290	860	910	910	466	69	33
Machinery and Equipment		1 123	38	4 076	1 552	5 498	5 498	16 311	7 608	5 467
Transport Assets		1 304	771	-	1 600	5 600	5 600	6 400	4 753	1 977
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		43 358	19 158	35 477	73 295	77 677	77 677	82 881	91 663	89 705

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	476 823	483 940	511 428	598 506	570 615	570 615	632 664	702 940	770 655
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		122 205	119 935	116 123	134 158	124 176	124 176	136 036	159 028	197 929
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		51 784	48 892	49 795	52 777	52 103	52 103	56 917	65 176	67 867
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		23 164	25 249	25 033	26 431	25 820	25 820	26 154	29 887	35 458
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		30 738	34 274	50 076	76 881	66 702	66 702	70 947	73 905	93 499
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>227 891</b>	<b>228 351</b>	<b>241 027</b>	<b>290 247</b>	<b>268 800</b>	<b>268 800</b>	<b>290 054</b>	<b>327 997</b>	<b>394 753</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		53 100	52 869	56 659	90 370	72 095	72 095	80 493	88 585	86 566
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		46 031	45 488	46 309	45 488	46 309	46 309	46 309	46 309	46 309
<b>Other Assets</b>		96 018	104 505	113 247	114 938	119 370	119 370	128 810	142 760	141 668
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		175	186	128	64	66	66	2 072	2 405	2 336
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 885	1 906	1 517	1 808	2 117	2 117	2 689	3 127	2 817
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 448	1 142	1 064	3 097	1 561	1 561	1 597	1 220	788
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		15 251	13 638	16 351	15 393	19 971	19 971	34 329	39 906	43 261
<b>Transport Assets</b>		6 015	6 080	5 350	7 325	10 550	10 550	16 534	20 855	22 383
<b>Land</b>		29 008	29 776	29 776	29 776	29 776	29 776	29 776	29 776	29 776
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>476 823</b>	<b>483 940</b>	<b>511 428</b>	<b>598 506</b>	<b>570 615</b>	<b>570 615</b>	<b>632 664</b>	<b>702 940</b>	<b>770 655</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		27 576	28 826	31 062	41 712	37 074	37 074	39 825	36 666	41 887
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	18 475	18 548	17 084	19 661	18 113	18 113	18 833	19 587	20 370
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	9 101	10 278	13 978	22 051	18 961	18 961	20 992	17 079	21 517
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 842	2 100	3 710	7 709	7 049	7 049	7 704	6 864	8 086
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		272	289	404	487	322	322	442	319	479
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 212	600	821	985	865	865	1 007	928	1 200
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		60	155	373	625	625	625	1 903	1 998	2 111
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>3 387</b>	<b>3 143</b>	<b>5 308</b>	<b>9 807</b>	<b>8 862</b>	<b>8 862</b>	<b>11 055</b>	<b>10 109</b>	<b>11 875</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>		1 108	1 655	2 233	2 751	2 594	2 594	2 101	1 835	2 581
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		351	188	375	442	442	442	330	218	304
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1 459</b>	<b>1 843</b>	<b>2 608</b>	<b>3 193</b>	<b>3 036</b>	<b>3 036</b>	<b>2 430</b>	<b>2 053</b>	<b>2 885</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	119	119	119	218	329	518
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	119	119	119	218	329	518
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		704	617	1 268	3 010	1 605	1 605	1 974	627	903
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>704</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>1 268</b>	<b>3 010</b>	<b>1 605</b>	<b>1 605</b>	<b>1 974</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>903</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Servitudes</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		297	372	356	650	630	630	615	395	568
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 427	2 015	1 905	2 321	1 998	1 998	2 106	1 741	2 258
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 826	2 287	2 533	2 950	2 710	2 710	2 595	1 826	2 509
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Mature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Immature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>27 576</b>	<b>28 826</b>	<b>31 062</b>	<b>41 712</b>	<b>37 074</b>	<b>37 074</b>	<b>39 825</b>	<b>36 666</b>	<b>41 887</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	45.4%	37.2%	37.2%	31.7%	29.3%	45.1%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	169.3%	159.5%	159.5%	139.6%	137.3%	198.8%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		1.9%	2.1%	2.7%	3.7%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	2.4%	2.8%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE and Investment Proper</b>		1.9%	2.1%	2.7%	9.2%	8.4%	8.4%	7.5%	6.3%	8.1%

**References**

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

EC142 Senqu - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		35 801	37 949	-	42 640	42 640	42 640	46 051	47 432	48 381
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 368	1 450	-	3 392	3 392	3 392	3 663	3 599	4 030
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		37 169	39 399	-	46 032	46 032	46 032	49 714	51 031	52 412
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		8 460	8 967	-	8 967	8 967	8 967	8 303	8 061	7 071
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8 460	8 967	-	8 967	8 967	8 967	8 303	8 061	7 071
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>45 629</b>	<b>48 366</b>	-	<b>54 999</b>	<b>54 999</b>	<b>54 999</b>	<b>58 017</b>	<b>59 092</b>	<b>59 483</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		5 871	6 223	-	6 992	6 992	6 992	8 251	8 829	9 005
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 871	6 223	-	6 992	6 992	6 992	8 251	8 829	9 005
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		41 099	43 565	-	48 950	48 950	48 950	49 929	50 927	51 436
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41 099	43 565	-	48 950	48 950	48 950	49 929	50 927	51 436
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>46 970</b>	<b>49 788</b>	-	<b>55 942</b>	<b>55 942</b>	<b>55 942</b>	<b>58 180</b>	<b>59 756</b>	<b>60 442</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	719	719	719	867	995	1 171
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	3 179	3 024	4 922	4 022	4 022	4 235	4 442	4 651
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	-	<b>3 179</b>	<b>3 024</b>	<b>5 640</b>	<b>4 740</b>	<b>4 740</b>	<b>5 102</b>	<b>5 437</b>	<b>5 822</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		3 253	3 978	5 352	2 568	5 568	5 568	5 863	6 151	6 440
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	<b>3 253</b>	<b>3 978</b>	<b>5 352</b>	<b>2 568</b>	<b>5 568</b>	<b>5 568</b>	<b>5 863</b>	<b>6 151</b>	<b>6 440</b>

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	15 683	16 808	20 849	16 888	21 758	21 758	21 758	22 911	24 034	25 164
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3 253	3 978	5 352	2 568	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 863	6 151	6 440
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>12 430</b>	<b>12 830</b>	<b>15 497</b>	<b>14 320</b>	<b>16 190</b>	<b>16 190</b>	<b>16 190</b>	<b>17 048</b>	<b>17 884</b>	<b>18 724</b>
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	41 362	44 115	48 684	63 959	52 659	52 659	52 659	62 506	70 444	81 504
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	719	719	719	719	867	995	1 171
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>41 362</b>	<b>44 115</b>	<b>48 684</b>	<b>63 240</b>	<b>51 940</b>	<b>51 940</b>	<b>51 940</b>	<b>61 638</b>	<b>69 449</b>	<b>80 333</b>
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	11 474	11 997	11 444	16 412	13 662	13 662	13 662	14 386	15 091	15 800
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	3 179	3 024	4 922	4 022	4 022	4 022	4 235	4 442	4 651
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>		<b>11 474</b>	<b>8 818</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>11 490</b>	<b>9 640</b>	<b>9 640</b>	<b>9 640</b>	<b>10 151</b>	<b>10 648</b>	<b>11 149</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	70 096	74 954	85 508	93 271	93 801	93 801	93 801	98 866	103 611	108 585
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 005	10 853	11 297	12 050	12 051	12 051	12 051	12 702	13 311	13 950
Medical Aid Contributions		5 367	6 079	6 461	7 665	7 665	7 665	7 665	8 079	8 466	8 873
Overtime		-	-	-	81	81	81	81	85	89	94
Performance Bonus		2 730	2 563	3 988	3 048	3 153	3 153	3 153	3 323	3 483	3 650
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		716	727	1 135	1 323	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 403	1 470	1 540
Housing Allowances		473	186	342	359	359	359	359	379	397	416
Other benefits and allowances		78	33	34	171	171	171	171	181	189	198
Payments in lieu of leave		2 548	3 045	2 285	2 881	2 890	2 890	2 890	3 047	3 193	3 346
Long service awards		374	386	389	408	379	379	379	419	459	503
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 197	1 034	1 536	1 610	1 748	1 748	1 748	1 842	1 931	2 024
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>93 583</b>	<b>99 860</b>	<b>112 976</b>	<b>122 867</b>	<b>123 629</b>	<b>123 629</b>	<b>123 629</b>	<b>130 324</b>	<b>136 600</b>	<b>143 178</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>93 583</b>	<b>99 860</b>	<b>112 976</b>	<b>122 867</b>	<b>123 629</b>	<b>123 629</b>	<b>123 629</b>	<b>130 324</b>	<b>136 600</b>	<b>143 178</b>
<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		17 966	18 070	16 795	19 661	17 803	17 803	17 803	18 515	19 255	20 026
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		509	478	289	-	310	310	310	318	331	344
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>18 475</b>	<b>18 548</b>	<b>17 084</b>	<b>19 661</b>	<b>18 113</b>	<b>18 113</b>	<b>18 113</b>	<b>18 833</b>	<b>19 587</b>	<b>20 370</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		35 073	39 533	44 034	52 343	51 843	51 843	51 843	61 537	69 352	78 160
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>35 073</b>	<b>39 533</b>	<b>44 034</b>	<b>52 343</b>	<b>51 843</b>	<b>51 843</b>	<b>51 843</b>	<b>61 537</b>	<b>69 352</b>	<b>78 160</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		37	-	42	42	42	42	42	36	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>											
Outsourced Services		6 614	6 148	11 804	12 908	14 006	14 006	14 006	19 556	7 846	8 763
Consultants and Professional Services		7 507	9 791	10 388	24 933	20 895	20 895	20 895	24 570	19 723	19 536
Contractors		5 087	5 666	8 677	12 508	12 270	12 270	12 270	14 930	10 079	13 659
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>19 208</b>	<b>21 606</b>	<b>30 869</b>	<b>50 349</b>	<b>47 171</b>	<b>47 171</b>	<b>47 171</b>	<b>59 055</b>	<b>37 648</b>	<b>41 959</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2 618	3 287	3 896	4 067	5 267	5 267	5 267	5 441	6 301	6 663
Other Operational Costs		20 768	16 380	19 719	35 793	36 105	36 105	36 105	31 230	25 504	33 519
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>23 387</b>	<b>19 666</b>	<b>23 615</b>	<b>39 860</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>41 372</b>	<b>36 672</b>	<b>31 805</b>	<b>40 182</b>

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		3 768	3 928	4 878	9 841	7 313	7 313	7 313	6 182	6 133	7 037
Contracted Services		5 252	6 238	9 030	12 087	11 525	11 525	11 525	14 553	10 852	14 339
Operational Costs		81	112	70	123	123	123	123	257	95	141
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	9 101	10 278	13 978	22 051	18 961	18 961	18 961	20 992	17 079	21 517
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		11 510	9 953	10 754	24 661	20 948	20 948	20 948	18 820	17 049	21 470
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		11 510	9 953	10 754	24 661	20 948	20 948	20 948	18 820	17 049	21 470

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Planning & Development	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	Vote 5 - Road Transport	Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Health	Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	Vote 11 - Public Safety	Vote 12 - Electricity	Vote 13 - Waste Management	Vote 14 - Water	Vote 15 - Other	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue</b>																	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 638	-	-	-	61 638
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 151	-	-	10 151
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	24	12	31	-	-	-	-	35	-	27	-	-	-	-	128
Agency services		-	-	-	-	1 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 540
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 114	3 265	-	-	4 419
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	23 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 819
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	3
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	20	1 608	-	12	-	-	-	129	2	-	-	7	-	-	1 778
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	1 431	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 433
Operational Revenue		-	-	213	1	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	767
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	17 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 048
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	13	6	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	74
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		7 167	9 830	-	109 456	1 194	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	35 919	35 919	-	-	200 984
Interest		-	-	-	1 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 791
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>7 167</b>	<b>9 874</b>	<b>1 874</b>	<b>152 158</b>	<b>4 735</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 665</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>98 671</b>	<b>49 343</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>325 572</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		13 296	16 161	15 987	23 681	15 837	4 897	-	-	13 929	707	877	8 180	16 771	-	-	130 324
Remuneration of councillors		17 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 055
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 537	-	-	-	-	61 537
Inventory consumed		550	1 718	538	281	4 205	18	-	-	1 394	191	39	2 969	6 916	-	-	18 820
Debt impairment		-	-	-	2 973	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 079	5 310	-	-	14 562
Depreciation and amortisation		184	132	1 883	715	8 889	1 386	-	-	1 492	515	-	1 896	1 741	-	-	18 833
Interest		302	-	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 763	421	-	-	3 802
Contracted services		6 667	7 251	18 882	6 768	6 076	984	-	-	1 812	232	73	2 433	7 875	-	-	59 055
Transfers and subsidies		-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		6 310	1 300	7 672	12 492	2 994	34	-	-	1 274	6	91	2 878	1 621	-	-	36 672
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>44 365</b>	<b>26 599</b>	<b>45 278</b>	<b>46 911</b>	<b>39 202</b>	<b>8 319</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 901</b>	<b>1 652</b>	<b>1 080</b>	<b>88 735</b>	<b>40 656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>362 697</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(37 198)</b>	<b>(16 725)</b>	<b>(43 404)</b>	<b>105 248</b>	<b>(34 467)</b>	<b>(8 319)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(18 236)</b>	<b>(1 650)</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>9 936</b>	<b>8 687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(37 125)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	37 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(37 198)</b>	<b>(16 725)</b>	<b>(43 404)</b>	<b>105 248</b>	<b>3 108</b>	<b>(8 319)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(18 236)</b>	<b>(1 650)</b>	<b>(996)</b>	<b>9 936</b>	<b>8 687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>450</b>

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure





Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		656 409	717 757	537 685	514 780	559 179	559 179	559 179	480 369	505 135	565 532
GRAP adjustments		(10 377)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		646 032	717 757	537 685	514 780	559 179	559 179	559 179	480 369	505 135	565 532
Surplus/(Deficit)		71 725	64 111	36 414	2 796	2 690	2 690	2 690	450	35 221	9 358
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	(14 920)	(15 788)	(81 501)	(81 501)	(81 501)	24 316	25 176	47 901
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>717 757</b>	<b>781 869</b>	<b>559 179</b>	<b>501 788</b>	<b>480 369</b>	<b>480 369</b>	<b>480 369</b>	<b>505 135</b>	<b>565 532</b>	<b>622 790</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	241 140	282 937	282 937	282 937	251 664	213 393	151 291
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	43 012	49 207	49 207	49 207	50 548	57 690	65 580
Revaluation		69 065	77 324	85 611	81 964	93 611	93 611	93 611	99 227	105 181	111 492
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>69 065</b>	<b>77 324</b>	<b>85 611</b>	<b>366 116</b>	<b>425 755</b>	<b>425 755</b>	<b>425 755</b>	<b>401 439</b>	<b>376 263</b>	<b>328 363</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>786 822</b>	<b>859 193</b>	<b>644 790</b>	<b>867 904</b>	<b>906 124</b>	<b>906 124</b>	<b>906 124</b>	<b>906 574</b>	<b>941 796</b>	<b>951 153</b>

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
To ensure that the traffic section operates effectively and efficiently	TRAFFIC	BSD01		2 427	3 153	3 249	4 386	3 396	3 396	3 529	3 702	3 876	
To provide sustainable infrastructure development by building and maintaining roads, bridges and storm water access	ROADS BRIDGES AND TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	BSD02		2 390	2 622	2 568	1 660	1 667	1 667	1 206	12	13	
To ensure effective management and maintenance of indoor recreational community facilities	INDOOR RECREATIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	BSD03		350	30	44	706	125	125	133	139	146	
To ensure effective management, construction and maintenance of cemeteries and pauper burials	CEMETRIES AND PAUPER BURIAL	BSD04		18	31	27	46	16	16	22	23	25	
To construct, maintain, identify, establish and upgrade existing urban sportsfields	SPORTS	BSD05		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
To provide library services to all residents	LIBRARIES	BSD06		1 505	1 505	1 506	1 505	1 510	1 510	1 508	1 509	1 509	
To maintain and control the municipal commonage / To maintain and effectively manage the parks	LICENSING AND CONTROL OF ANIMALS	BSD08		37	49	58	78	75	75	85	89	93	
To improve the quality of life for residents by increasing the % of households receiving basic refuse collection/ To reduce waste through awareness campaigns/To effectively manage and reduce waste	WASTE MANAGEMENT	BSD09		42 775	11 256	10 799	47 760	47 213	47 213	49 343	51 982	51 165	
That all registered indigent households receive free basic electricity and refuse removal	FREE BASIC SERVICES	BSD10		(3 253)	(3 978)	(5 352)	(2 568)	(5 568)	(5 568)	(5 863)	(6 151)	(6 440)	
To maintain the existing electrical infrastructure through replacement of outdated equipment and installation of new equipment in order to reduce losses and ensure compliance/To reduce Senqu electricity backlogs by assisting Eskom with	ELECTRICITY AND STREET LIGHTING	BSD11		74 255	45 382	49 580	98 715	87 265	87 265	98 671	108 908	118 629	
To ensure quarterly sittings of MPAC and the Audit and Performance Committee and the annual preparation of an annual oversight report / To ensure that Council and ExCo meetings are held quarterly and to track Council resolutions taken / To ensure good governance through the monitoring of the implementation of the OPCAR and Audit	OVERSIGHT	GGPP03		7 309	48	106 656	6 797	6 797	6 797	7 167	7 563	7 267	
To promote interactive communication with customers around service delivery issues / To ensure regular participation of the public and interaction with the public through the public participation plan, Imbizos and meetings such as	CUSTOMER CARE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GGPP04		91	8	4	62	12	12	12	12	13	
To promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local initiatives	TOURISM	LED01		-	-	4 493	330	330	330	330	-	-	
To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the LED strategy	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	LED02		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To ensure the financial viability of the municipality by applying the Cogta prescribed ratios for debt coverage, outstanding service debtors to revenue and cost coverage / To expand and protect the municipal revenue base by providing accurate bills for services rendered / To annually report on the % of the Municipality's budget actually spent on capital projects identified a particular financial year in	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	MFMV03		125 424	224 740	98 301	139 781	149 785	149 785	157 983	166 446	163 266	
To ensure compliance with the MFMA and MSA requirements regarding the adjustment budget and annual budget development and submission requirements	BUDGET COMPILATION	MFMV05		17	19	24	137	37	37	39	41	43	
To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, leave management and clock in	RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03		397	363	179	200	200	200	198	208	218	
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured/To provide office space and parking by building new offices and renovating existing buildings	BUILDINGS	MTID09		3	11	1 466	446	1 692	1 692	1 649	1 730	1 811	
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to legislation	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10		539	993	821	35	15	15	15	16	16	
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning and building control legislation /To manage urbanisation of existing	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12		35	27	18	1 769	1 637	1 637	1 634	46	48	
To ensure capital Infrastructure management and reporting	PMU REPORTING	MTID14		2 249	3 964	5 609	7 874	7 579	7 579	7 910	8 252	8 608	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>				1	<b>256 576</b>	<b>290 227</b>	<b>280 052</b>	<b>309 722</b>	<b>303 785</b>	<b>303 785</b>	<b>325 572</b>	<b>344 529</b>	<b>350 307</b>

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
To ensure that the traffic section operates effectively and efficiently	TRAFFIC	BSD01		5 792	5 587	7 251	7 636	7 774	7 774	8 162	8 226	8 970
To provide sustainable infrastructure development by building and maintaining access roads, bridges and storm water	ROADS BRIDGES AND TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	BSD02		22 352	25 770	26 163	36 450	34 513	34 513	36 299	35 315	38 747
To ensure effective management and maintenance of indoor recreational community facilities	INDOOR RECREATIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	BSD03		6 344	6 849	12 496	14 375	14 490	14 490	14 533	14 954	16 454
To ensure effective management, construction and maintenance of cemeteries and pauper burials	CEMETRIES AND PAUPER BURIAL	BSD04		1 774	1 429	1 586	1 677	1 654	1 654	1 758	1 396	1 730
To construct, maintain, identify, establish and upgrade existing urban sportsfields	SPORTS	BSD05		1 769	1 306	1 597	1 886	1 632	1 632	1 568	1 501	1 653
To provide library services to all residents	LIBRARIES	BSD06		2 061	3 111	3 357	2 547	2 562	2 562	2 646	2 690	2 906
To create a healthy and sustainable environment by maintaining and developing public open spaces	PARKS AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACES	BSD07		294	57	101	117	118	118	268	165	203
To maintain and control the municipal commonage / To maintain and effectively operate the grounds	LICENSING AND CONTROL OF ANIMAL	BSD08		1 658	1 717	1 984	3 107	3 120	3 120	3 193	3 178	3 343
To improve the quality of life for residents by increasing the % of households receiving basic refuse collection/ To reduce waste through awareness campaigns/To effectively manage and reduce waste	WASTE MANAGEMENT	BSD09		19 030	20 452	20 311	30 528	28 466	28 466	30 320	30 453	32 718
That all registered indigent households receive free basic electricity and refuse removal	FREE BASIC SERVICES	BSD10		18 089	16 760	16 354	19 865	21 865	21 865	23 187	24 398	29 607
To maintain the existing electrical infrastructure through replacement of outdated equipment and installation of new equipment in order to reduce losses and ensure compliance/To reduce Senqu electricity backlogs by assisting Eskom with	ELECTRICITY AND STREET LIGHTING	BSD11		44 623	52 282	53 354	65 115	63 188	63 188	71 141	77 879	87 144
To promote and instill good governance practices within Senqu municipality	RISK & FRAUD PREVENTION	GGPP01		1 284	779	658	730	715	715	798	773	817
To ensure quarterly sittings of MPAC and the Audit and Performance Committee and the annual preparation of an annual oversight report / To ensure that Council and ExCo meetings are held quarterly and to track Council resolutions taken / To ensure good governance through the monitoring of the implementation of the OPCAR and Audit	OVERSIGHT	GGPP03		27 365	26 163	27 978	35 546	36 732	36 732	39 629	38 824	40 713
To promote interactive communication with customers around service delivery issues / To ensure regular participation of the public and interaction with the public through the public participation plan, Imbizos and meetings such as IDP etc.	CUSTOMER CARE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GGPP04		5 354	4 487	4 526	4 974	5 845	5 845	5 719	5 088	6 182
To promote the mainstreaming and upliftment of HIV and AIDS, women and children, youth, people with disabilities and the elderly into municipal Socio-Economic Programmes and Projects	MAINSTREAMING	GGPP05		306	211	489	901	1 022	1 022	1 865	1 138	1 438
To promote responsible tourism and arts and heritage through continued support to local initiatives	TOURISM	LED01		880	580	5 132	2 318	1 403	1 403	888	870	1 013
To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the IDP strategy	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	LED02		6 545	6 496	6 302	9 038	8 152	8 152	10 881	3 795	4 921
To ensure the efficient and effective procurement of goods and services	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND REPORTING)	MFMV01		3 494	2 288	2 560	3 746	3 853	3 853	3 239	3 328	3 637
To ensure monitoring of Municipal Assets per Department through regular asset checks and reporting	ASSET MANAGEMENT	MFMV02		1 880	4 651	4 394	3 788	3 889	3 889	4 060	4 262	4 492
To ensure the financial viability of the municipality by applying the Cogta prescribed ratios for debt coverage, outstanding service debtors to revenue and cost coverage / To expand and protect the municipal revenue base by providing accurate bills for services rendered / To annually report on the % of the Municipality's budget actually spent on capital projects identified a particular financial year in	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	MFMV03		16 068	18 024	23 197	29 072	29 940	29 940	29 874	30 092	33 962
To ensure compliance with the MFMA and MSA requirements regarding the adjustment budget and annual budget development and submission requirements	BUDGET COMPILATION	MFMV05		3 181	2 222	1 858	2 427	2 414	2 414	2 198	1 459	2 164
To develop and submit S 71 reports as per MFMA guidelines and prescripts	REPORTING	MFMV06		1 655	1 425	1 364	5 379	3 046	3 046	2 528	2 261	2 704
To ensure a continually secure, effective and efficient ICT service through implementation of ICT policies and plans and upgrading of ICT equipment	IT	MFMV07		4 188	5 442	6 661	8 496	8 974	8 974	7 152	6 272	7 786
To develop and implement an effective HR strategy / To develop, adopt and implement the workplace skills plan (WSDP) / To submit the skills plan and annual training report as mandated	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	MTID01		1 396	108	809	2 074	1 820	1 820	1 663	2 018	2 127
To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, leave management and clock in	RECRUITMENT,SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03		4 665	4 043	5 116	7 685	7 254	7 254	7 588	6 084	6 167

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>												
To ensure the physical and mental well-being of employees through the implementation of an employee wellness programme	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMME	MTID04		53	5	206	516	521	521	488	355	522
To ensure that all Senqu buildings and staff adhere to and implement OHS legislation	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY	MTID05		28	-	41	100	540	540	474	335	497
To ensure that the Municipality implements sound management controls in order to mitigate against unnecessary litigation	LEGAL SERVICES	MTID07		2 410	1 389	2 649	3 053	3 351	3 351	4 006	2 535	2 848
To review and implement departmental policies, procedures, procedure manuals and bylaws annually	POLICIES AND BY-LAWS	MTID08		-	-	-	245	245	245	213	3	4
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured	BUILDINGS	MTID09		6 689	5 373	7 646	9 799	9 897	9 897	15 242	8 664	8 965
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to legislation	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10		6 213	7 071	7 904	10 854	10 961	10 961	10 272	10 185	10 878
To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system is implemented	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING	MTID11		6 945	8 839	6 775	7 379	7 842	7 842	7 742	7 865	8 251
To develop a new SDF and implement SPLUMA regulations / To ensure adherence to town planning and building control legislation / To manage urbanisation of existing urban areas	SPATIAL PLANNING	MTID12		2 591	3 007	3 916	8 667	6 973	6 973	7 992	9 962	8 176
To ensure capital infrastructure management and reporting	PMU REPORTING	MTID14		2 724	2 993	3 473	4 783	4 387	4 387	5 111	4 793	4 448
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>												
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			1	<b>229 702</b>	<b>240 918</b>	<b>268 210</b>	<b>344 873</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>362 697</b>	<b>351 113</b>	<b>386 184</b>

**References**

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
To ensure that the traffic section operates effectively and efficiently	TRAFFIC	BSD01		-	-	330	6 580	6 396	6 396	9 650	15 000	-
To provide sustainable infrastructure development by building and maintaining access roads, bridges and storm water	ROADS BRIDGES AND TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	BSD02		19 714	7 732	5 111	17 383	18 032	18 032	20 730	32 009	48 152
To ensure effective management and maintenance of indoor recreational community facilities	INDOOR RECREATIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	BSD03		-	133	1 434	9 128	8 368	8 368	7 900	-	-
To ensure effective management, construction and maintenance of cemeteries and pauper burials	CEMETRIES AND PAUPER BURIAL	BSD04		105	1 737	6 070	6 559	7 969	7 969	1 440	3 500	-
To construct, maintain, identify, establish and upgrade existing urban sportsfields	SPORTS	BSD05		-	-	-	2 500	357	357	-	6 310	-
To create a healthy and sustainable environment by maintaining and developing public open spaces	PARKS AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACES	BSD07		590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To maintain and control the municipal commonage / To maintain and effectively operate the pounds	LICENSING AND CONTROL OF ANIMAL	BSD08		1 730	-	-	550	1 270	1 270	1 580	830	610
To improve the quality of life for residents by increasing the % of households receiving basic refuse collection/ To reduce waste through awareness campaigns/To effectively manage and reduce waste	WASTE MANAGEMENT	BSD09		9 033	4 263	16 706	17 802	16 380	16 380	16 770	9 649	23 527
To maintain the existing electrical infrastructure through replacement of outdated equipment and installation of new equipment in order to reduce losses and ensure compliance/To reduce Senqu electricity backlogs by assisting Eskom with identification of load shedding hotspots	ELECTRICITY AND STREET LIGHTING	BSD11		3 304	2 647	1 201	1 924	2 257	2 257	1 865	5 328	7 230
To undertake risk assessments and develop risk plans to combat or mitigate risk where possible / To implement the fraud prevention policy	RISK & FRAUD PREVENTION	GGPP01		-	-	-	-	-	-	720	400	-
To ensure quarterly sittings of MPAC and the Audit and Performance Committee and the annual preparation of an annual oversight report / To ensure that Council and ExCo meetings are held quarterly and to track Council resolutions taken / To ensure good governance through the monitoring of the implementation of the OPCAR and Audit	OVERSIGHT	GGPP03		-	24	20	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 885	30	30
To promote and attract development in the local economy through implementation of the LED strategy	Local Economic Development	LED02		-	-	-	5 640	3 640	3 640	7 200	10 600	5 000
To ensure monitoring of Municipal Assets per Department through regular asset checks and reporting / To ensure compliance by developing and maintaining a fully GRAP compliant asset register	ASSET MANAGEMENT	MFMV02		-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure good payroll management and implementation	PAYROLL	MFMV04		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure compliance with the MFMA and MSA requirements regarding the adjustment budget and annual budget development and submission requirements	BUDGET COMPILATION	MFMV05		14	860	297	1 275	1 575	1 575	1 561	1 195	478
To develop and submit S 71 reports as per MFMA guidelines and prescripts	REPORTING	MFMV06		-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	6 000	4 753	1 977
To ensure that the organisational structure of the Municipality is aligned to its present and future staffing needs and requirements / To ensure effective management of staff and policy and procedure processes through job descriptions, leave management and clock in	RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT	MTID03		-	-	-	120	-	-	72	-	-
To ensure that municipal buildings and assets are maintained and secured	BUILDINGS	MTID09		8 853	1 738	3 796	1 064	5 464	5 464	3 864	1 209	1 451
To ensure that Municipal information is kept secure and filed and archived according to legislation	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	MTID10		-	23	169	1 169	369	369	1 645	850	1 250
To ensure that a system of departmental and individual performance management system is implemented	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING	MTID11		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	<b>43 358</b>	<b>19 158</b>	<b>35 477</b>	<b>73 295</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>77 677</b>	<b>82 881</b>	<b>91 663</b>	<b>89 705</b>

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Buildings</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Other Buildings</b>										
Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14	Completion of project	8 853	1 565	218	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Change rooms - Lady Grey	Completion of project	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
<b>Vote5 - Road Transport</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Roads</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Access Roads</b>										
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 1 (6.76 km)	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	4 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2 (7.01 km)	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	5 769	535	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tienbank_Access to Property (180 Properties)	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	150	188	400	400	315	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - Surfaced Roads</b>										
New Rest Construction - Paving	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	2 365	940	3 454	3 454	4 500	10 000	33 000
Barkly East Pavements	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Bus Route in Boyce Nondala Township Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	10 473	1 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Speed bumps in Lady Grey	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Speed bumps in Rhodes	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of interlock paved streets in Khewzi Naledi (Steve Tswete) W 14	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	-	15 000	12 023	12 023	15 850	16 433	7 500
Resurface of existing paved roads (asphalt) & upgrade of storm water in Barkly East.	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	-	2 760	-	-	-	2 576	5 152
<b>Function 2 - Road Structures</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Bridges</b>										
Transwiler Bridge	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	349	2 048	1 880	1 880	1 880	-	-	-
Construction of a pedestrian bridge between Esilindini and Frans (W12)	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 500
<b>Function 3 - Road and Traffic Regulation</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Municipal Offices</b>										
Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	-	6 580	6 396	6 396	9 650	15 000	-
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Storm water</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Storm water Conveyance</b>										
Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Khwezi Naledi and upgrade of two motor bridges..	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	-	5 640	3 640	3 640	7 200	10 600	5 000
<b>Vote9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Community Halls</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Buildings</b>										
Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)	Renovation of the hall to specifications	-	133	1 434	8 235	4 468	4 468	2 050	-	-
Herschel Community Hall	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	-	893	3 900	3 900	5 850	-	-
<b>Function 2 - Cemeteries</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Cemeteries</b>										
Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	105	1 737	5 211	5 452	7 362	7 362	-	-	-
Fencing of existing cemeteries at Joveleni, Hinana and Voyizana	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	-	807	307	307	720	-	-
Masekeleng Cemetery Fencing	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	859	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lady Grey and Herschel Cemetery Layout Plans (EIA) (W13 & 14)	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	-	-	300	300	720	3 500	-
<b>Vote10 - Sport &amp; Recreation</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Sport Facilities</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Sport Facilities</b>										
Construction of Blue-Gums Sportsfield	Fully functional sport facilities	-	-	-	2 500	357	357	-	5 850	-
Upgrading at Khwezi Naledi Stadium and electricity upgrade	Fully functional sport facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-
<b>Function 2 - Parks and Gardens</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Parks and Gardens</b>										
Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote11 - Public Safety</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Public Safety</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Pounds</b>										
Construction of Animal Pound in Lady Grey Ward 14	Fully functional animal pound	1 730	-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-
<b>Vote12 - Electricity</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Electricity distribution</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Infrastructure</b>										

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Pre-Paid Electricity Meters	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	289	213	986	1 880	2 197	2 197	1 800	2 650	2 809
DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	2 133	2 041	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	4 348
<b>Vote13 - Waste Management</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Refuse</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Waste sites Infrastructure</b>										
Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	112	120	12	-	-	-	1 350	3 660	20 843
Solid Waste Site - Herschel	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	90	2 207	9 642	2 820	1 916	1 916	-	-	-
Solid Waste Site - Rossouw	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	106	857	4 001	6 392	7 837	7 837	-	-	-
Solid Waste Site - Rhodes	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	106	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Barkly East	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	7 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	-	601	2 818	6 928	5 964	5 964	2 700	-	-
Rehabilitation of old Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site Ward 10	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Function 1 - Refuse</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Waste sites Infrastructure</b>										
Construction of Transfer Station in Rhodes	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	-	-	-	1 200	200	200	1 350	500	-
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.4%	1.3%	1.3%	1.1%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.5%	1.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.3%	1.1%	1.3%	1.2%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	1.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	8.5	7.3	8.3	7.0	8.3	8.3	8.3	7.0	6.5	5.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	8.5	7.3	8.3	7.0	8.3	8.3	8.3	7.0	6.5	5.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	8.2	7.2	8.1	6.8	8.1	8.1	8.1	6.8	6.3	5.0
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		94.6%	109.7%	108.2%	91.1%	93.5%	93.5%	93.5%	94.4%	93.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.6%	109.7%	108.2%	91.1%	93.5%	93.5%	93.5%	94.4%	93.7%	92.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	23.4%	19.9%	20.0%	17.3%	17.8%	17.8%	17.8%	16.8%	16.0%	15.9%
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1.2%	1.2%	0.5%	3.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.9%	2.9%	4.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	4 316	4 932	5 343							
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	3 702	5 030	6 790							
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16.6%	18.3%	20.5%							
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water treatment works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Natural sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.5%	34.4%	40.3%	39.7%	40.7%	40.7%	40.7%	40.0%	39.6%	40.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.4%	38.8%	44.9%	44.8%	46.0%	46.0%	46.0%	45.3%	44.8%	46.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.5%	3.5%	5.0%	7.1%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.4%	5.0%	6.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.3%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.0%	6.9%	7.2%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	15.2	15.5	12.8	13.2	13.2	13.2	9.8	10.0	10.5	10.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.7%	22.2%	16.7%	10.6%	12.3%	12.3%	12.3%	11.3%	10.6%	10.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	22.3	26.7	24.0	13.7	17.0	17.0	17.0	13.0	11.8	8.7

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality











Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>Electricity</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)</b>				718 675	718 675	718 675	867 441	994 955	1 171 061
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b>				-	3 179 434	3 023 935	4 921 603	4 021 603	4 021 603
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-

EC142 Senqu Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	351 427	442 039	458 013	322 614	396 785	396 785	396 785	333 979	295 219	236 123
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	108 076	161 631	166 786	20 056	45 327	45 327	45 327	7 501	6 521	5 556
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	22.3	26.7	24.0	13.7	17.0	17.0	17.0	13.0	11.8	8.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	71 725	64 111	36 414	2 796	2 690	2 690	2 690	450	35 221	9 358
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(5.2%)	4.4%	16.7%	(18.7%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	8.2%	4.3%	6.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	82.1%	92.8%	90.9%	74.6%	75.3%	75.3%	75.3%	72.6%	73.0%	73.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7		18.2%	17.5%	15.9%	18.3%	18.3%	18.3%	16.4%	15.5%	14.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	14.5%	(8.2%)	49.2%	(18.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	26.9%	25.7%	25.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.9%	2.1%	2.7%	3.7%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	2.4%	2.8%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.8%	8.2%	8.2%	0.0%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>	1	2017-2018	2017-2018	2017-2018						
Date of valuation:		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes	No					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0			
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	6		1	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	3		-	-	-	-			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-		-	-	-	-			
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-		1	-	-	-			
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-		-	-	-	-			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No			Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12 Months			12 Months					
No. of properties	5	13 263			13 263	13 263	13 263	13 263	13 528	14 205
No. of sectional title values	5	-								
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		4 459		-				5 262		
No. of supplementary valuations		-		-				6		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-		43						
No. of objections by rate payers		255								
No. of appeals by rate payers		-		2						
No. of successful objections	8	55		2						
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	80		1						
Supplementary valuation		1		-	25	25	25	25	131	30
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	8 536		9 591				10 166	10 471	10 576
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	7 516		7 673				7 673	8 374	8 960
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7	80.0%		80.0%				75.5%	80.0%	84.7%
Special rating areas (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 105		1 406				1 617	2 021	2 325
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-		-						
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		1 061		1 152				1 245	1 257	1 257
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-		-						
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-		-						
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		<b>2 166</b>		<b>2 559</b>				<b>2 862</b>	<b>3 278</b>	<b>3 582</b>

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2022/23</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		242	16	-	6 343	1 331	77	2 984	421	1 854	-	-
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation <b>(select)</b>												
Frequency of valuation <b>(select)</b>												
Method of valuation used <b>(select)</b>												
Base of valuation <b>(select)</b>												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>												

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		242	16	–	6 343	1 331	77	2 984	421	1 854	–	–
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>												

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0.7030			0.8373	0.8859	0.9036	0.9307
Residential properties - vacant land			1.0545			1.2559	1.3288	1.3554	1.3960
Formal/informal settlements			-			-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-			-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.1758			1.0885	1.1516	1.1746	1.2099
Farm properties - not used			0.1758			1.0885	1.1516	1.1746	1.2099
Industrial properties			0.9350			1.1136	1.1782	1.2018	1.2378
Business and commercial properties			0.9139			1.0885	1.1516	1.1746	1.2099
Communal land - residential			-			-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-			-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-			-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-			-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-			-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.9139			0.0109	0.0115	0.0117	0.0121
Municipal properties			-			-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-			-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-			-	-	-	-
State trust land			-			-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-			-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-			-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-			-	-	-	-
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			164			218	258	291	328

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50kW			50kWh	50kWh	50kWh	50kWh
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		1		1			
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		1		2			
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		1		2			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		2		3			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		1		1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		1		2			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		2		3			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		2		3			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		-					
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge						-			
Basic charge/fixd fee			142			170	180	190	201
80l bin - once a week			-			-			
250l bin - once a week			-						

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b



EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		847.68			1 039.89	1 039.89	1 039.89		1 100.21	1 122.21	1 155.88
Electricity: Basic levy		155.15			224.15	224.15	224.15		265.96	299.84	338.04
Electricity: Consumption		2 481.04			3 473.54	3 473.54	3 473.54		4 121.36	4 646.42	5 238.38
Water: Basic levy		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse removal		152.06			174.98	174.98	174.98		185.13	195.87	207.23
Other		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>3 635.93</b>	-	-	<b>4 912.58</b>	<b>4 912.58</b>	<b>4 912.58</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>5 672.66</b>	<b>6 264.35</b>	<b>6 939.53</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>3 635.93</b>	-	-	<b>4 912.58</b>	<b>4 912.58</b>	<b>4 912.58</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>5 672.66</b>	<b>6 264.35</b>	<b>6 939.53</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>(100.0%)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>10.8%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		204.33			250.67	250.67	250.67		265.20	270.51	278.62
Electricity: Basic levy		156.23			224.15	224.15	224.15		265.96	299.84	338.04
Electricity: Consumption		1 105.13			1 520.77	1 520.77	1 520.77		1 804.39	2 034.27	2 293.44
Water: Basic levy		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse removal		151.97			174.98	174.98	174.98		185.13	195.87	207.23
Other		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 617.67</b>	-	-	<b>2 170.57</b>	<b>2 170.57</b>	<b>2 170.57</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>2 520.69</b>	<b>2 800.49</b>	<b>3 117.33</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 617.67</b>	-	-	<b>2 170.57</b>	<b>2 170.57</b>	<b>2 170.57</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>2 520.69</b>	<b>2 800.49</b>	<b>3 117.33</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>(100.0%)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>11.3%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		426.40			596.97	596.97	596.97	18.7%	708.31	798.55	900.28
Water: Basic levy		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse removal		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
Other		-			-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>426.40</b>	-	-	<b>596.97</b>	<b>596.97</b>	<b>596.97</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>708.31</b>	<b>798.55</b>	<b>900.28</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>426.40</b>	-	-	<b>596.97</b>	<b>596.97</b>	<b>596.97</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>708.31</b>	<b>798.55</b>	<b>900.28</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>(100.0%)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>12.7%</b>

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		351 427	440 267	453 330	289 227	390 971	390 971	303 867	275 175	230 467
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
Standard Bank 38 848 973 1 - 005		120 M	Call Account	No	Variable	5.88	0		30/06/2030	87 966	4 398	-	-	92 365
Standard Bank 38 848 606 6 - 001		120 M	Call Account	No	Variable	3.26	0		30/06/2030	9 483	596	-	-	10 079
Standard Bank 38 848 916 2 - 002		120 M	Call Account	No	Variable	3.39	0		30/06/2030	293 522	18 825	(279 724)	168 800	201 423
														-
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										390 971	23 819	(279 724)	168 800	303 867
<b>Entities</b>														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									390 971		(279 724)	168 800	303 867



EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		156 745	195 014	173 187	188 307	186 935	186 935	197 564	207 403	200 469
Local Government Equitable Share		149 935	189 021	163 362	170 328	170 328	170 328	179 593	189 497	182 104
Finance Management		1 700	1 700	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 700	1 700	1 838
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		-	-	-	6 797	6 797	6 797	7 167	7 563	7 267
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 249	1 676	5 609	7 874	6 502	6 502	7 910	8 252	8 608
EPWP Incentive		2 384	2 617	2 566	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 194	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	391	652
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 700	6 700	2 000	2 330	2 130	2 130	1 830	1 500	1 500
Libraries		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
EPWP		-	5 200	-	330	330	330	330	-	-
Greenest Municipality		200	-	500	500	300	300	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	158 445	201 714	175 187	190 637	189 065	189 065	199 394	208 903	201 969
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		45 936	31 846	32 855	37 948	30 883	30 883	37 575	41 805	45 234
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		42 736	31 846	32 855	37 948	30 883	30 883	37 575	39 196	40 886
Integrated National Electrification Programme		3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	4 348
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	45 936	31 846	32 855	37 948	30 883	30 883	37 575	41 805	45 234
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		204 381	233 560	208 042	228 585	219 948	219 948	236 969	250 708	247 203

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		156 818	197 715	173 187	188 807	188 512	188 512	198 064	207 403	200 469
Local Government Equitable Share		149 935	189 021	163 362	170 328	170 328	170 328	179 593	189 497	182 104
Finance Management		1 700	1 700	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 700	1 700	1 838
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		-	-	-	6 797	6 797	6 797	7 167	7 563	7 267
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 249	3 964	5 609	7 874	7 579	7 579	7 910	8 252	8 608
EPWP Incentive		2 384	2 617	2 566	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 194	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		233	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Grant		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		317	168	-	-	-	-	-	391	652
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 500	1 500	6 222	3 420	3 220	3 220	2 920	1 500	1 500
Libraries		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
EPWP		-	-	4 493	330	330	330	330	-	-
Greenest Municipality		-	-	229	500	300	300	-	-	-
Herschel Housing Grant		-	-	-	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		158 318	199 215	179 409	192 227	191 732	191 732	200 984	208 903	201 969
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		44 851	14 803	24 572	37 948	38 065	38 065	37 575	41 805	45 234
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		42 736	13 680	24 572	37 948	38 065	38 065	37 575	39 196	40 886
Integrated National Electrification Programme		2 115	1 122	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	4 348
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		44 851	14 803	24 572	37 948	38 065	38 065	37 575	41 805	45 234
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		203 169	214 018	203 981	230 175	229 797	229 797	238 559	250 708	247 203

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 010	2 254	2 010	2 010	3 087	3 087	1 510	1 510	1 510
Current year receipts		156 745	195 014	173 187	188 307	186 935	186 935	197 564	207 403	200 469
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>156 501</b>	<b>195 258</b>	<b>173 187</b>	<b>188 807</b>	<b>188 512</b>	<b>188 512</b>	<b>197 564</b>	<b>207 403</b>	<b>200 469</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 254	2 010	2 010	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 510
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 756	11 527	17 126	12 125	13 361	13 361	12 295	11 259	11 259
Current year receipts		1 700	6 700	2 000	2 330	2 130	2 130	1 830	1 500	1 500
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>929</b>	<b>1 101</b>	<b>5 765</b>	<b>3 653</b>	<b>3 220</b>	<b>3 220</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		11 527	17 126	13 361	10 802	12 271	12 271	11 259	11 259	11 259
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>157 430</b>	<b>196 360</b>	<b>178 952</b>	<b>192 460</b>	<b>191 732</b>	<b>191 732</b>	<b>200 431</b>	<b>208 903</b>	<b>201 969</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>13 782</b>	<b>19 136</b>	<b>15 371</b>	<b>12 312</b>	<b>13 781</b>	<b>13 781</b>	<b>12 769</b>	<b>12 769</b>	<b>12 769</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		523	1 291	-	-	7 182	7 182	-	-	-
Current year receipts		45 936	31 846	32 855	37 948	30 883	30 883	37 575	41 805	45 234
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>45 168</b>	<b>33 137</b>	<b>24 572</b>	<b>37 948</b>	<b>38 065</b>	<b>38 065</b>	<b>37 575</b>	<b>41 805</b>	<b>45 234</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 291	-	8 283	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>45 168</b>	<b>33 137</b>	<b>24 572</b>	<b>37 948</b>	<b>38 065</b>	<b>38 065</b>	<b>37 575</b>	<b>41 805</b>	<b>45 234</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>1 291</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 283</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>202 598</b>	<b>229 496</b>	<b>203 523</b>	<b>230 408</b>	<b>229 797</b>	<b>229 797</b>	<b>238 006</b>	<b>250 708</b>	<b>247 203</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>15 072</b>	<b>19 136</b>	<b>23 655</b>	<b>12 312</b>	<b>13 781</b>	<b>13 781</b>	<b>12 769</b>	<b>12 769</b>	<b>12 769</b>

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Grants and donations in aid		37	-	42	42	42	42	42	36	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		37	-	42	42	42	42	42	36	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	37	-	42	42	42	42	42	36	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	37	-	42	42	42	42	42	36	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'



Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>106 280</b>	<b>112 523</b>	<b>125 737</b>	<b>138 663</b>	<b>139 825</b>	<b>139 825</b>	<b>147 379</b>	<b>154 490</b>	<b>161 910</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>5.9%</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	-	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>93 583</b>	<b>99 860</b>	<b>112 976</b>	<b>122 867</b>	<b>123 629</b>	<b>123 629</b>	<b>130 324</b>	<b>136 600</b>	<b>143 178</b>

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection



EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		-	-	34	-	-	34	-	-	34	
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	5	-	-	5	-	-	5	
Other Managers	7	-	16	1	-	16	1	-	16	1	
Professionals		-	35	-	-	35	-	-	35	-	
Finance		-	11	-	-	11	-	-	11	-	
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	24	-	-	24	-	-	24	-	
Technicians		-	21	-	-	21	-	-	21	-	
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Spatial/town planning		-	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	
Information Technology		-	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	
Roads		-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	
Electricity		-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse		-	6	-	-	6	-	-	6	-	
Other		-	7	-	-	7	-	-	7	-	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	59	-	-	59	-	-	59	-	
Service and sales workers		-	7	-	-	7	-	-	7	-	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant and Machine Operators		-	23	-	-	23	-	-	23	-	
Elementary Occupations		-	115	-	-	115	-	-	115	-	
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	-	276	40	-	276	40	-	276	40	
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	37	1	-	37	1	-	37	1	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137	5 137	61 638	69 449	80 333
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	846	10 151	10 648	11 149
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9	9	9	9	9	9	13	13	13	13	13	13	128	134	140
Agency services		128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1 540	1 615	1 691
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	4 419	4 636	4 854
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	23 819	25 129	25 029
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Rental from Fixed Assets		130	130	130	130	130	130	166	166	166	166	166	166	1 778	1 865	1 953
Licence and permits		113	113	113	113	113	113	126	126	126	126	126	126	1 433	1 503	1 573
Operational Revenue		63	63	63	63	63	63	65	65	65	65	65	65	767	804	842
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		7 502	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	17 048	17 884	18 724
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	74	78	81
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		72 079	-	-	-	4 502	64 162	-	-	58 026	-	-	2 216	200 984	208 903	201 969
Interest		149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	1 791	1 878	1 967
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>		<b>88 515</b>	<b>9 802</b>	<b>9 802</b>	<b>9 802</b>	<b>14 304</b>	<b>73 964</b>	<b>9 857</b>	<b>9 857</b>	<b>67 883</b>	<b>9 857</b>	<b>9 857</b>	<b>12 073</b>	<b>325 572</b>	<b>344 529</b>	<b>350 307</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		10 860	10 860	10 860	10 860	10 860	10 860	10 860	10 860	10 860	10 860	10 860	10 860	130 324	136 600	143 178
Remuneration of councillors		1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	17 055	17 890	18 731
Bulk purchases - electricity		6 128	6 128	5 728	5 328	4 728	4 528	4 328	4 528	4 728	5 128	5 128	5 128	61 537	69 352	78 160
Inventory consumed		1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	18 820	17 049	21 470
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	7 181	-	-	-	-	-	7 381	14 562	15 153	15 767
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	9 417	-	-	-	-	-	9 417	18 833	19 587	20 370
Interest		-	-	248	-	-	-	-	-	248	-	-	3 306	3 802	4 229	4 747
Contracted services		4 122	4 569	5 884	6 530	5 712	5 298	4 896	5 243	4 489	4 508	3 949	3 854	59 055	37 648	41 959
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		3 884	4 478	5 072	4 391	3 200	2 412	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 115	2 115	2 115	36 672	31 805	40 182
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	1 800	1 620
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>27 984</b>	<b>29 025</b>	<b>30 782</b>	<b>30 136</b>	<b>27 490</b>	<b>42 685</b>	<b>25 371</b>	<b>25 918</b>	<b>25 612</b>	<b>25 601</b>	<b>25 042</b>	<b>47 051</b>	<b>362 697</b>	<b>351 113</b>	<b>386 184</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>60 531</b>	<b>(19 223)</b>	<b>(20 981)</b>	<b>(20 334)</b>	<b>(13 186)</b>	<b>31 279</b>	<b>(15 514)</b>	<b>(16 061)</b>	<b>42 271</b>	<b>(15 744)</b>	<b>(15 185)</b>	<b>(34 978)</b>	<b>(37 125)</b>	<b>(6 584)</b>	<b>(35 876)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		2 854	2 854	5 917	3 117	4 729	2 154	1 642	4 442	1 642	4 442	1 942	1 842	37 575	41 805	45 234
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>63 385</b>	<b>(16 369)</b>	<b>(15 064)</b>	<b>(17 217)</b>	<b>(8 457)</b>	<b>33 432</b>	<b>(13 872)</b>	<b>(11 619)</b>	<b>43 912</b>	<b>(11 302)</b>	<b>(13 243)</b>	<b>(33 136)</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>63 385</b>	<b>(16 369)</b>	<b>(15 064)</b>	<b>(17 217)</b>	<b>(8 457)</b>	<b>33 432</b>	<b>(13 872)</b>	<b>(11 619)</b>	<b>43 912</b>	<b>(11 302)</b>	<b>(13 243)</b>	<b>(33 136)</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>63 385</b>	<b>(16 369)</b>	<b>(15 064)</b>	<b>(17 217)</b>	<b>(8 457)</b>	<b>33 432</b>	<b>(13 872)</b>	<b>(11 619)</b>	<b>43 912</b>	<b>(11 302)</b>	<b>(13 243)</b>	<b>(33 136)</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>63 385</b>	<b>(16 369)</b>	<b>(15 064)</b>	<b>(17 217)</b>	<b>(8 457)</b>	<b>33 432</b>	<b>(13 872)</b>	<b>(11 619)</b>	<b>43 912</b>	<b>(11 302)</b>	<b>(13 243)</b>	<b>(33 136)</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 167	-	-	-	7 167	7 563	7 267
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1	1	1	1	2 199	1 613	6	6	3 811	6	6	2 221	9 874	8 298	8 656
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		145	145	145	145	145	145	167	167	167	167	167	167	1 874	1 966	2 058
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		53 087	3 005	3 005	3 005	3 644	40 576	3 006	3 006	30 805	3 006	3 006	3 006	152 158	160 337	156 869
Vote 5 - Road Transport		3 143	3 143	6 205	3 405	5 503	2 443	1 943	4 743	2 652	4 743	2 243	2 143	42 309	42 911	44 775
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		6	6	6	6	1 186	6	22	22	342	22	22	22	1 665	1 673	1 681
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Vote 11 - Public Safety		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	83	88	92
Vote 12 - Electricity		19 545	5 229	5 229	5 229	5 229	17 720	5 229	5 229	14 342	5 229	5 229	5 229	98 671	111 517	122 977
Vote 13 - Waste Management		15 434	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	13 609	1 119	1 119	10 231	1 119	1 119	1 119	49 343	51 982	51 165
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>91 369</b>	<b>12 656</b>	<b>15 718</b>	<b>12 918</b>	<b>19 033</b>	<b>76 118</b>	<b>11 499</b>	<b>14 299</b>	<b>69 525</b>	<b>14 299</b>	<b>11 799</b>	<b>13 914</b>	<b>363 147</b>	<b>386 334</b>	<b>395 542</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		3 681	3 681	3 681	4 102	3 927	3 749	3 659	3 639	3 639	3 457	3 377	3 771	44 365	42 166	44 348
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 834	2 054	2 583	2 958	2 392	2 392	1 882	2 456	2 283	2 032	1 869	1 865	26 599	26 470	25 132
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 464	3 691	4 072	3 494	3 781	4 700	3 981	3 694	3 430	3 542	3 245	4 186	45 278	34 948	38 435
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		3 296	3 890	4 610	5 407	4 106	5 162	3 021	3 046	3 121	3 121	3 156	4 975	46 911	45 880	52 536
Vote 5 - Road Transport		2 712	2 712	2 712	2 331	2 331	6 775	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	7 975	39 202	37 795	41 955
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		496	496	496	494	494	1 187	494	494	494	494	494	2 187	8 319	8 149	8 796
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 644	1 644	1 795	1 481	1 481	2 227	1 481	1 481	1 481	1 481	1 481	2 227	19 901	19 824	21 892
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		95	95	95	95	95	352	95	95	95	95	95	352	1 652	1 580	1 743
Vote 11 - Public Safety		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1 080	1 104	1 207
Vote 12 - Electricity		8 021	8 021	7 711	6 526	5 926	9 714	5 526	5 726	6 016	6 326	6 326	12 897	88 735	97 181	109 646
Vote 13 - Waste Management		2 650	2 650	2 939	3 158	2 867	6 338	2 812	2 867	2 634	2 634	2 579	6 526	40 656	36 016	40 494
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>27 984</b>	<b>29 025</b>	<b>30 782</b>	<b>30 136</b>	<b>27 490</b>	<b>42 685</b>	<b>25 371</b>	<b>25 918</b>	<b>25 612</b>	<b>25 601</b>	<b>25 042</b>	<b>47 051</b>	<b>362 697</b>	<b>351 113</b>	<b>386 184</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>63 385</b>	<b>(16 369)</b>	<b>(15 064)</b>	<b>(17 217)</b>	<b>(8 457)</b>	<b>33 432</b>	<b>(13 872)</b>	<b>(11 619)</b>	<b>43 912</b>	<b>(11 302)</b>	<b>(13 243)</b>	<b>(33 136)</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>63 385</b>	<b>(16 369)</b>	<b>(15 064)</b>	<b>(17 217)</b>	<b>(8 457)</b>	<b>33 432</b>	<b>(13 872)</b>	<b>(11 619)</b>	<b>43 912</b>	<b>(11 302)</b>	<b>(13 243)</b>	<b>(33 136)</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>35 221</b>	<b>9 358</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		53 232	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 790	40 721	3 171	3 171	38 137	3 171	3 171	3 171	161 188	169 852	166 181
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 167	-	-	-	7 167	7 563	7 267
Finance and administration		53 232	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 790	40 721	3 171	3 171	30 970	3 171	3 171	3 171	154 021	162 290	158 914
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		301	301	301	301	1 481	301	329	329	649	329	329	329	5 278	5 463	5 649
Community and social services		6	6	6	6	1 186	6	21	21	341	21	21	21	1 664	1 672	1 680
Sport and recreation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Public safety		295	295	295	295	295	295	307	307	307	307	307	307	3 613	3 790	3 968
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2 857	2 857	5 919	3 119	7 084	3 767	1 650	4 450	6 165	4 450	1 950	4 066	48 336	47 519	49 568
Planning and development		1	1	1	1	1 869	1 613	8	8	3 813	8	8	2 223	9 556	8 310	8 669
Road transport		2 855	2 855	5 918	3 118	5 215	2 155	1 643	4 443	2 352	4 443	1 943	1 843	38 780	39 208	40 899
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		34 980	6 348	6 348	6 348	6 348	31 328	6 348	6 348	24 573	6 348	6 348	6 348	148 014	163 499	174 141
Energy sources		19 545	5 229	5 229	5 229	5 229	17 720	5 229	5 229	14 342	5 229	5 229	5 229	98 671	111 517	122 977
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		15 434	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 119	13 609	1 119	1 119	10 231	1 119	1 119	1 119	49 343	51 982	51 165
<b>Other</b>		0	0	0	0	330	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	331	1	2
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		91 369	12 656	15 718	12 918	19 033	76 118	11 499	14 299	69 525	14 299	11 799	13 914	363 147	386 334	395 542
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		10 439	11 260	12 359	13 000	11 811	13 608	10 658	10 375	10 186	10 116	9 775	12 930	136 517	122 955	135 278
Executive and council		2 985	2 985	2 985	3 406	3 231	3 041	2 963	2 942	2 942	2 760	2 681	3 063	35 985	35 434	36 952
Finance and administration		7 162	7 983	9 082	9 303	8 288	10 266	7 403	7 141	6 952	7 064	6 802	9 565	97 009	84 168	94 665
Internal audit		292	292	292	292	292	301	292	292	292	292	292	301	3 523	3 353	3 662
<b>Community and public safety</b>		2 409	2 409	2 409	2 154	2 154	3 182	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 154	3 382	28 870	28 942	31 929
Community and social services		1 580	1 580	1 580	1 416	1 416	2 162	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	1 416	2 162	18 977	19 088	21 139
Sport and recreation		95	95	95	95	95	352	95	95	95	95	95	352	1 652	1 580	1 743
Public safety		734	734	734	643	643	668	643	643	643	643	643	868	8 242	8 274	9 047
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 836	4 056	4 735	4 632	4 104	8 519	3 593	4 168	3 994	3 743	3 580	8 992	57 952	56 324	58 362
Planning and development		1 765	1 985	2 514	2 852	2 324	2 318	1 813	2 387	2 214	1 963	1 800	1 791	25 727	25 613	24 133
Road transport		2 068	2 068	2 068	1 777	1 777	6 198	1 777	1 777	1 777	1 777	1 777	7 198	32 040	30 625	34 116
Environmental protection		3	3	153	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	185	86	113
<b>Trading services</b>		11 167	11 167	11 146	10 178	9 287	17 238	8 832	9 087	9 144	9 454	9 399	21 609	137 710	141 346	158 936
Energy sources		8 021	8 021	7 711	6 526	5 926	9 714	5 526	5 726	6 016	6 326	6 326	12 897	88 735	97 181	109 646
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		496	496	496	494	494	1 187	494	494	494	494	494	2 187	8 319	8 149	8 796
Waste management		2 650	2 650	2 939	3 158	2 867	6 338	2 812	2 867	2 634	2 634	2 579	6 526	40 656	36 016	40 494
<b>Other</b>		134	134	134	170	134	138	134	134	134	134	134	138	1 648	1 546	1 680
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		27 984	29 025	30 782	30 136	27 490	42 685	25 371	25 918	25 612	25 601	25 042	47 051	362 697	351 113	386 184
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		63 385	(16 369)	(15 064)	(17 217)	(8 457)	33 432	(13 872)	(11 619)	43 912	(11 302)	(13 243)	(33 136)	450	35 221	9 358
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	63 385	(16 369)	(15 064)	(17 217)	(8 457)	33 432	(13 872)	(11 619)	43 912	(11 302)	(13 243)	(33 136)	450	35 221	9 358

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>R thousand</b>																	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	200	200	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863	3 087	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 017	2 317	2 217	30 000	47 009	48 152	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7 200	10 600	5 000	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		693	693	1 675	1 675	983	983	120	720	600	600	600	-	9 340	3 500	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 310	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		270	270	270	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 080	800	600	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	4 348	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		675	675	675	675	169	439	439	439	439	439	169	169	5 400	4 160	20 843	-
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>5 100</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>6 283</b>	<b>6 283</b>	<b>4 814</b>	<b>5 308</b>	<b>3 175</b>	<b>3 775</b>	<b>3 655</b>	<b>3 655</b>	<b>3 685</b>	<b>2 985</b>	<b>53 820</b>	<b>74 987</b>	<b>78 942</b>	
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		68	468	-	-	915	915	240	-	-	-	-	-	2 605	430	30	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 109	1 145	3 406	220	231	1 470	220	1 481	59	1 318	59	59	10 781	6 813	4 678	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		587	87	500	300	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 561	1 195	478	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		79	79	144	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	30	10	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		150	150	215	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1 865	2 719	2 882	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	120	2 800	50	2 800	-	-	2 800	-	2 800	-	-	11 370	5 489	2 685	-
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>2 193</b>	<b>2 249</b>	<b>7 115</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>4 183</b>	<b>2 535</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>4 431</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>4 268</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>29 061</b>	<b>16 676</b>	<b>10 763</b>	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>7 293</b>	<b>7 349</b>	<b>13 397</b>	<b>7 132</b>	<b>8 997</b>	<b>7 844</b>	<b>3 786</b>	<b>8 206</b>	<b>3 865</b>	<b>7 923</b>	<b>3 895</b>	<b>3 195</b>	<b>82 881</b>	<b>91 663</b>	<b>89 705</b>	

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 764	1 700	4 106	720	1 433	2 585	460	1 481	59	1 318	59	59	15 746	8 438	5 186
Executive and council		68	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	535	30	30
Finance and administration		1 696	1 232	4 106	720	758	1 910	460	1 481	59	1 318	59	59	13 861	8 408	5 156
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	675	675	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 350	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 967	1 967	2 749	2 749	1 787	1 787	924	1 524	1 404	1 404	1 404	804	20 470	25 610	600
Community and social services		693	693	1 675	1 675	983	983	120	720	600	600	600	-	9 340	3 500	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 310	-
Public safety		1 274	1 274	1 074	1 074	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	11 130	15 800	600
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2 137	2 137	2 202	2 137	2 058	2 283	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 513	1 413	20 730	32 009	48 152
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		2 137	2 137	2 202	2 137	2 058	2 283	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 513	1 413	20 730	32 009	48 152
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1 425	1 545	4 290	1 475	3 719	1 189	1 189	3 989	1 189	3 989	919	919	25 835	25 576	35 757
Energy sources		150	150	215	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1 865	5 328	7 230
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7 200	10 600	5 000
Waste management		675	795	3 475	725	2 969	439	439	3 239	439	3 239	169	169	16 770	9 649	23 527
<b>Other</b>		-	-	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	30	10
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	7 293	7 349	13 397	7 132	8 997	7 844	3 786	8 206	3 865	7 923	3 895	3 195	82 881	91 663	89 705
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		2 854	2 854	5 917	3 117	4 729	2 154	1 642	4 442	1 642	4 442	1 942	1 842	37 575	41 805	45 234
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		2 854	2 854	5 917	3 117	4 729	2 154	1 642	4 442	1 642	4 442	1 942	1 842	37 575	41 805	45 234
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		4 439	4 495	7 481	4 015	4 268	5 690	2 144	3 765	2 223	3 482	1 953	1 353	45 307	49 858	44 471
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		7 293	7 349	13 397	7 132	8 997	7 844	3 786	8 206	3 865	7 923	3 895	3 195	82 881	91 663	89 705

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	5 733	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	663	13 029	13 715	14 418
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 925	3 925	3 925	3 925	3 925	3 925	3 925	3 925	3 925	3 925	3 925	3 925	47 105	53 262	61 857
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	7 758	8 166	8 585
Rental of facilities and equipment	99	99	99	99	99	99	127	127	127	127	127	127	1 359	1 430	1 504
Interest earned - external investments	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	23 819	25 129	25 029
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	6 210	6 514	6 820
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	74	78	81
Licences and permits	113	113	113	113	113	113	126	126	126	126	126	126	1 433	1 503	1 573
Agency services	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1 540	1 615	1 691
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	71 509	-	-	-	4 466	63 655	-	-	57 567	-	-	2 198	199 394	208 903	201 969
Other revenue	73	73	73	73	73	73	76	76	76	76	76	76	897	941	985
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>84 736</b>	<b>8 158</b>	<b>8 158</b>	<b>8 158</b>	<b>12 624</b>	<b>71 812</b>	<b>8 201</b>	<b>8 201</b>	<b>65 768</b>	<b>8 201</b>	<b>8 201</b>	<b>10 399</b>	<b>302 617</b>	<b>321 257</b>	<b>324 512</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	13 475	-	-	-	842	11 995	-	-	10 848	-	-	414	37 575	41 805	45 234
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	121	128	136
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>98 222</b>	<b>8 168</b>	<b>8 168</b>	<b>8 168</b>	<b>13 476</b>	<b>83 818</b>	<b>8 211</b>	<b>8 211</b>	<b>76 626</b>	<b>8 211</b>	<b>8 211</b>	<b>10 824</b>	<b>340 313</b>	<b>363 190</b>	<b>369 882</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	10 386	124 628	129 958	135 789
Remuneration of councillors	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 421	17 055	17 890	18 731
Interest	-	-	248	-	-	-	-	-	248	-	-	3 306	3 802	4 229	4 747
Bulk purchases - electricity	6 080	6 080	5 683	5 286	4 691	4 493	4 294	4 493	4 691	5 088	5 088	5 088	61 056	70 204	77 106
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	18 673	17 258	21 181
Contracted services	4 090	4 534	5 838	6 479	5 667	5 256	4 858	5 202	4 454	4 473	3 918	3 824	58 593	38 110	41 393
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-
Other expenditure	3 756	4 331	4 906	4 248	3 095	2 333	2 222	2 222	2 222	2 046	2 046	2 046	35 471	31 695	39 362
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>27 290</b>	<b>28 308</b>	<b>30 039</b>	<b>29 412</b>	<b>26 817</b>	<b>25 445</b>	<b>24 737</b>	<b>25 280</b>	<b>24 978</b>	<b>24 970</b>	<b>24 415</b>	<b>27 626</b>	<b>319 315</b>	<b>309 344</b>	<b>338 308</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	7 293	7 349	13 397	7 132	8 997	7 844	3 786	8 206	3 865	7 923	3 895	3 195	82 881	91 663	89 705
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	462	-	-	-	-	-	462	-	-	-	923	943	964
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>34 582</b>	<b>35 656</b>	<b>43 897</b>	<b>36 544</b>	<b>35 813</b>	<b>33 289</b>	<b>28 522</b>	<b>33 486</b>	<b>29 305</b>	<b>32 893</b>	<b>28 310</b>	<b>30 821</b>	<b>403 120</b>	<b>401 950</b>	<b>428 977</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>63 639</b>	<b>(27 489)</b>	<b>(35 730)</b>	<b>(28 376)</b>	<b>(22 338)</b>	<b>50 529</b>	<b>(20 311)</b>	<b>(25 275)</b>	<b>47 321</b>	<b>(24 682)</b>	<b>(20 098)</b>	<b>(19 998)</b>	<b>(62 807)</b>	<b>(38 759)</b>	<b>(59 096)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	396 785	460 425	432 936	397 206	368 830	346 492	397 021	376 710	351 435	398 756	374 075	353 976	396 785	333 979	295 219
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	460 425	432 936	397 206	368 830	346 492	397 021	376 710	351 435	398 756	374 075	353 976	333 979	333 979	295 219	236 123

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.



**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
N/A					

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate							
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million



Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 426</b>	<b>1 869</b>	<b>6 070</b>	<b>10 302</b>	<b>12 896</b>	<b>12 896</b>	<b>8 370</b>	<b>10 150</b>	<b>600</b>
Community Facilities		2 426	1 869	6 070	7 802	12 539	12 539	8 370	4 300	600
<i>Halls</i>		-	133	-	893	3 900	3 900	5 850	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		1 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		105	1 737	6 070	6 559	7 969	7 969	1 440	3 500	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		590	-	-	350	670	670	1 080	800	600
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	2 500	357	357	-	5 850	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	2 500	357	357	-	5 850	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>8 853</b>	<b>1 565</b>	<b>1 652</b>	<b>6 580</b>	<b>6 396</b>	<b>6 396</b>	<b>9 650</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		8 853	1 565	1 652	6 580	6 396	6 396	9 650	15 000	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		8 853	1 565	1 652	6 580	6 396	6 396	9 650	15 000	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	103	-	-	-	-	2 070	400	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	103	-	-	-	-	2 070	400	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	103	-	-	-	-	2 070	400	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	772	316	1 000	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 195	478
Computer Equipment		-	772	316	1 000	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 195	478
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		27	183	290	860	910	910	466	69	33
Furniture and Office Equipment		27	183	290	860	910	910	466	69	33
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 123	38	4 076	1 552	5 498	5 498	16 311	7 608	5 467
Machinery and Equipment		1 123	38	4 076	1 552	5 498	5 498	16 311	7 608	5 467
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 304	771	-	1 600	5 600	5 600	6 400	4 753	1 977
Transport Assets		1 304	771	-	1 600	5 600	5 600	6 400	4 753	1 977
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>43 358</b>	<b>19 158</b>	<b>35 477</b>	<b>40 014</b>	<b>48 791</b>	<b>48 791</b>	<b>56 581</b>	<b>64 770</b>	<b>49 205</b>





Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	-	10 115	6 348	6 348	2 050	-	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.8%	8.2%	8.2%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	51.4%	35.0%	35.0%	10.9%	0.0%	0.0%





Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		297	372	356	650	630	630	615	395	568
Furniture and Office Equipment		297	372	356	650	630	630	615	395	568
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 427	2 015	1 905	2 321	1 998	1 998	2 106	1 741	2 258
Machinery and Equipment		1 427	2 015	1 905	2 321	1 998	1 998	2 106	1 741	2 258
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 826	2 287	2 533	2 950	2 710	2 710	2 595	1 826	2 509
Transport Assets		1 826	2 287	2 533	2 950	2 710	2 710	2 595	1 826	2 509
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9 101</b>	<b>10 278</b>	<b>13 978</b>	<b>22 051</b>	<b>18 961</b>	<b>18 961</b>	<b>20 992</b>	<b>17 079</b>	<b>21 517</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		1.9%	2.1%	2.7%	3.7%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	2.4%	2.8%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		4.0%	4.3%	5.2%	6.4%	5.6%	5.6%	6.2%	4.7%	6.1%



Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 124</b>	<b>2 159</b>	<b>2 197</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>2 328</b>	<b>2 328</b>	<b>2 422</b>	<b>2 518</b>	<b>2 619</b>
Community Facilities		1 685	1 719	1 758	1 841	1 863	1 863	1 937	2 015	2 096
<i>Halls</i>		778	812	851	870	902	902	938	975	1 014
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		460	460	460	493	488	488	507	528	549
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		60	60	60	65	64	64	67	69	72
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		386	386	386	414	409	409	426	443	460
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		439	440	439	471	466	466	484	503	524
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		439	440	439	471	466	466	484	503	524
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>853</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>971</b>	<b>971</b>	<b>1 010</b>	<b>1 050</b>	<b>1 092</b>
Operational Buildings		853	974	916	919	971	971	1 010	1 050	1 092
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		853	974	916	919	971	971	1 010	1 050	1 092
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>90</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>69</b>
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		90	91	58	28	62	62	64	67	69

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		90	91	58	28	62	62	64	67	69
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		753	762	660	878	700	700	728	757	788
Computer Equipment		753	762	660	878	700	700	728	757	788
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		599	511	389	548	413	413	429	447	464
Furniture and Office Equipment		599	511	389	548	413	413	429	447	464
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2 308	2 257	1 771	2 414	1 878	1 878	1 953	2 031	2 112
Machinery and Equipment		2 308	2 257	1 771	2 414	1 878	1 878	1 953	2 031	2 112
<b>Transport Assets</b>		286	328	377	789	400	400	416	432	450
Transport Assets		286	328	377	789	400	400	416	432	450
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>18 475</b>	<b>18 548</b>	<b>17 084</b>	<b>19 661</b>	<b>18 113</b>	<b>18 113</b>	<b>18 833</b>	<b>19 587</b>	<b>20 370</b>





Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	<b>23 166</b>	<b>22 539</b>	<b>22 539</b>	<b>24 250</b>	<b>26 893</b>	<b>40 500</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>31.6%</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>45.1%</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>117.8%</b>	<b>124.4%</b>	<b>124.4%</b>	<b>128.8%</b>	<b>137.3%</b>	<b>198.8%</b>

References

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 605	430	30	31	32	34	2 605
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		11 581	6 813	4 678	4 865	5 060	5 262	11 581
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		1 561	1 195	478	497	517	538	1 561
Vote 5 - Road Transport		30 380	47 009	48 152	50 078	52 081	54 164	30 380
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		7 200	10 600	5 000	5 200	5 408	5 624	7 200
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		9 440	3 530	10	10	11	11	9 440
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	6 310	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		1 480	800	600	624	649	675	1 480
Vote 12 - Electricity		1 865	5 328	7 230	7 519	7 820	8 133	1 865
Vote 13 - Waste Management		16 770	9 649	23 527	24 468	25 447	26 465	16 770
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>82 881</b>	<b>91 663</b>	<b>89 705</b>	<b>93 293</b>	<b>97 025</b>	<b>100 906</b>	<b>82 881</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		660	80	7	7	8	8	596
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 933	1 269	1 122	1 167	1 214	1 262	2 649
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		395	223	115	119	124	129	357
Vote 5 - Road Transport		7 695	8 759	11 550	12 012	12 492	12 992	6 950
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		1 824	1 975	1 199	1 247	1 297	1 349	1 647
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		2 391	658	2	2	3	3	2 160
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	1 176	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		375	149	144	150	156	162	339
Vote 12 - Electricity		472	993	1 734	1 804	1 876	1 951	427
Vote 13 - Waste Management		4 247	1 798	5 643	5 869	6 104	6 348	3 836
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>20 992</b>	<b>17 079</b>	<b>21 517</b>	<b>22 378</b>	<b>23 273</b>	<b>24 204</b>	<b>18 961</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity		14 068	16 478	18 219	18 947	19 705	20 494	11 802
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		2 317	2 526	2 528	2 630	2 735	2 844	2 190
Agency services		351	383	384	399	415	431	344
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>16 736</b>	<b>19 387</b>	<b>21 131</b>	<b>21 976</b>	<b>22 855</b>	<b>23 769</b>	<b>14 336</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>87 137</b>	<b>89 355</b>	<b>90 091</b>	<b>93 695</b>	<b>97 443</b>	<b>101 341</b>	<b>87 506</b>

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
											Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>															
Executive & Council	Furniture & Office Equipment			New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	20	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment			New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 600	400	-	-
Executive & Council	Computers - software & programming			New				Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office	-	-	2 070	400	-
Executive & Council	Communication Equipment			New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	-	-	135	30	30
Corporate Services	Tools & Equipment			New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	-	-	72	-	-
Corporate Services	Furniture & Office Equipment			New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	169	85	40	-	-
Corporate Services	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment			New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	4 000	6 000	4 753	1 977
Corporate Services	Power Backup System			New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	3 578	5 000	3 150	-	-
Corporate Services	Information and Knowledge Hub including Customer Care			New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	-	50	805	850	1 250
Corporate Services	Integrated Security			New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	-	-	714	1 209	1 451
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14			Renewal				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14	218	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Construction of Change rooms - Lady Grey			Upgrading				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14	-	234	800	-	-
Corporate Services	Electric Fencing			New				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Administrative or Head Office	-	464	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture & Office Equipment			New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	275	261	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	Computer Equipment			New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	297	1 300	1 300	1 195	478
Budget & Treasury Office	Tools & Equipment			New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	343	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Furniture & Office Equipment			New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	14	275	65	-	-
Road Transport	Traffic Lights			New				Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	330	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit			New				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 10	-	6 396	9 650	15 000	-
Road Transport	Construction of a pedestrian bridge between Esilindini and Frans (W12)			New				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 12	-	-	-	3 000	2 500
Road Transport	New Rest Construction - Paving			Upgrading				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 8	2 365	3 454	4 500	10 000	33 000
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2 (7.01 km)			New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2	535	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Tienbank Access to Property (180 Properties)			New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	150	400	315	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of interlock paved streets in Khewzi Naledi (Steve Tswete) W 14			New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14	-	12 023	15 850	16 433	7 500
Road Transport	Resurface of existing paved roads (asphalt) & upgrade of storm water in Barkly East			New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16	-	-	-	2 576	5 152
Road Transport	Transwilger Bridge			Renewal				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 14	2 048	1 880	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Khwezi Naledi and upgrade of two motor bridges..			New				Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 14	-	3 640	7 200	10 600	5 000
Community Services	Traffic Equipment (Speed cameras, two-way radios)			New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	200	100	30	10
Community Services	Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)			Renewal				Community	Halls	Ward 16	1 434	4 468	2 050	-	-
Community Services	Herschel Community Hall			New				Community	Halls	Ward 13	-	3 900	5 850	-	-
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East			New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 16	5 211	7 362	-	-	-
Community Services	Fencing of existing cemeteries at Joveleni, Hinana and Voyizana			New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 17	-	307	720	-	-
Community Services	Masekeleng Cemetery Fencing			New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	859	-	-	-	-
Community Services	Lady Grey and Herschel Cemetery Layout Plans (EIA) (W13 & 14)			New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	-	300	720	3 500	-
Sport and recreation	Construction of Blue-Gums Sportsfield			New				Community	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 8	-	357	-	5 850	-
Sport and recreation	Upgrading at Khwezi Naledi Stadium and electricity upgrade			Upgrading				Community	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 14	-	-	-	460	-
Public Safety	Barkly East & Lady Grey Boundary Fence			New				Community	Public Open Space	Whole of the Municipality	-	670	1 080	800	600
Public Safety	Construction of Animal Pound in Lady Grey			Upgrading				Community	Centres	Ward 14	-	400	400	-	-
Electricity	Tools & Equipment			New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	28	60	65	69	73
Electricity	Pre-Paid Electricity Meters			New				Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	986	2 197	1 800	2 650	2 809
Electricity	DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections			New				Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	2 609	4 348
Electricity	Mountain View Sterkspruit - 22kv MV Cable replacement			Renewal				Infrastructure	MV Networks	Ward 10	187	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Tools & Equipment			New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	126	187	70	270	-
Waste Management	Specialised Vehicles			New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	11 200	5 150	2 652
Waste Management	Furniture & Office Equipment			New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	107	275	100	69	33
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit			New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10	12	-	1 350	3 660	20 843
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Herschel			New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 13	9 642	1 916	-	-	-
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rossouw			New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 5	4 001	7 837	-	-	-
Waste Management	Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey			Upgrading				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 14	2 818	5 964	2 700	-	-
Waste Management	Construction of Transfer Station in Rhodes			New				Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	Ward 15	-	200	1 350	500	-
Parent Capital expenditure											35 477	77 677	82 881	91 663	89 705

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
											Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
	<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>													
	<b>Entity A</b> Water project A													
	<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B													
	<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>										-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>										35 477	77 677	82 881	91 663

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s**

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
	N/A																		
<b>Entities:</b>																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
	<b>Entity Name</b> <i>Project name</i>																		

**References**  
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Prior year outcomes			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Parent municipality:</b>									
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>									
	Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	101	81	80	78	116	
	Executive and council	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	2	6	5	-	-	
	Executive and council	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams	21 456	26 677	28 084	29 098	30 899	
	Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Capacity Building Councillors	Work streams	27	519	474	338	407	
	Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	31	37	34	42	44	
	Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams	2 312	3 673	4 710	4 240	3 770	
	Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	Work streams	7	447	733	511	730	
	Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Strategic Planning	Work streams	672	1 080	864	384	493	
	Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Communication and Development	Work streams	537	653	776	670	430	
	Executive and council	Operational_Typical Work Streams:Website Development and Maintenance	Work streams	-	-	225	75	64	
	Internal audit	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams	2 219	2 443	2 575	2 700	2 835	
	Internal audit	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	28	62	56	68	72	
	Internal audit	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams	403	789	891	585	754	
	Planning and development	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	5	6	151	6	8	
	Planning and development	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	143	183	193	140	213	
	Planning and development	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Investment Properties_Non-revenue Generating_Improved Property	Corrective Maintenance	-	119	218	329	518	
	Planning and development	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams	14 798	15 472	16 164	16 896	17 804	
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	92	232	212	257	271	
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Housing Projects	Work streams	-	1 590	2 682	4 652	2 667	
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams	246	883	1 432	1 047	419	
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	Work streams	-	156	137	80	114	
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation	Work streams	206	1 283	2 819	829	852	
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Public Participation	Work streams	4	17	15	11	16	
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	Work streams	271	-	-	-	-	
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Research and Development	Work streams	404	1 339	1 212	902	536	
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Spatial Planning	Work streams	306	551	306	333	518	
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Planning and Revision	Work streams	74	217	185	131	196	
	Planning and development	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Strategic Planning	Work streams	2	-	-	-	-	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	-	159	110	60	68	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	1 096	1 326	1 674	412	578	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	54	101	87	62	93	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	92	163	102	58	86	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams	40 315	46 480	47 120	49 202	51 989	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_AIDS/HIV, Tuberculosis and Cancer_Aids Day	Work streams	-	1	1	0	1	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_AIDS/HIV, Tuberculosis and Cancer_Awareness and Information	Work streams	67	57	43	30	45	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	362	944	863	1 047	1 103	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_By-laws Promulgation	Work streams	-	245	213	3	4	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_Public Participation Meeting	Work streams	422	308	246	175	261	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Child Programmes	Work streams	2	10	40	6	10	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Initiatives	Work streams	14	41	46	32	48	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Disability	Work streams	247	184	206	146	218	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Elderly	Work streams	7	52	48	34	50	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Gender Development	Work streams	79	40	18	13	19	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Youth Projects_Youth Development	Work streams	73	637	1 465	876	1 046	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Emergency and Disaster Management_Disaster Relief	Work streams	68	4	4	3	4	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams	19 615	34 443	35 532	25 045	30 156	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	Work streams	57	309	268	190	339	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Employee Assistance Programme	Work streams	206	517	483	352	517	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management	Work streams	1 441	558	484	343	512	
	Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_NERSA: Customer Account Expenses_Customer Records and Collection Expenses	Work streams	-	18	16	11	17	

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
				Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_NERSA Customer Account Expenses_Meter Reading Expenses	Work streams	469	538
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Occupational Health and Safety	Work streams	41	540	474	335	497	
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management	Work streams	14	339	1 152	202	323	
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Property Rates Act Implementation_Interim Valuations	Work streams	303	506	328	254	293	
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Property Rates Act Implementation_Valuation	Work streams	–	80	361	156	232	
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Sport Development_Municipal Games	Work streams	–	5	5	3	5	
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Sport Development_Sport Development and Sponsorships (Internal)	Work streams	–	–	–	–	–	
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning	Work streams	–	100	51	26	29	
Finance and administration	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Ward Committees_Meetings	Work streams	1 449	2 473	2 263	1 625	2 403	
Finance and administration	Default Transactions		3 411	2 859	2 973	3 092	3 216	
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Corrective Maintenance	70	179	398	349	413	
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Land	Corrective Maintenance	3 618	6 772	7 002	6 297	7 345	
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Roads Infrastructure_Road Structures_Road Bridges	Corrective Maintenance	22	98	303	218	329	
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals_External Facilities	Preventative Maintenance	–	12	14	11	15	
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	1 148	1 164	1 120	894	1 320	
Road transport	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	–	15	10	10	15	
Road transport	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams	17 409	19 022	20 121	20 695	21 955	
Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	117	128	117	142	149	
Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams	209	2 258	2 068	1 658	1 941	
Road transport	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	Work streams	–	39	887	352	635	
Road transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency and Disaster Management:Disaster Management	Work streams	–	–	–	–	–	
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Storm water Infrastructure_Storm water Conveyance_Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance	8	10	9	8	9	
Waste water management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Storm water Infrastructure_Storm water Conveyance_Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance	396	312	433	311	470	
Waste water management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities:Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	12	22	27	21	29	
Waste water management	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams	5 134	5 988	6 303	6 588	6 899	
Waste water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams	–	1 101	1 000	900	810	
Waste water management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	Work streams	–	47	547	321	580	
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	196	272	173	181	270	
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Cemeteries/Crematoria_Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance	869	910	1 013	660	927	
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Halls_Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	1 164	1 381	957	1 067	1 497	
Community and social services	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Libraries_Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	–	15	5	3	5	
Community and social services	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams	14 785	15 493	16 228	16 704	17 786	
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	24	43	39	48	50	
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams	408	603	544	407	575	
Community and social services	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Functions and Events_Special Events and Functions	Work streams	17	32	19	19	29	
Environmental protection	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams	40	32	34	36	38	
Environmental protection	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams	–	–	151	50	75	
Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Sport and Recreation Facilities_Outdoor Facilities_Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance	375	442	330	218	304	
Sport and recreation	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Parks_Land	Corrective Maintenance	15	16	15	11	16	
Sport and recreation	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams	1 254	1 234	1 285	1 332	1 399	
Sport and recreation	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams	13	25	22	20	23	
Public safety	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams	5 974	6 844	7 416	7 614	8 125	
Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Centres_External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	4	66	41	45	65	
Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	181	60	55	39	60	
Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Public Open Space_External Facilities	Corrective Maintenance	169	173	30	18	27	
Public safety	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	29	65	152	109	165	
Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	35	127	116	141	149	
Public safety	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams	551	638	431	307	457	
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_Public Lighting	Corrective Maintenance	429	651	457	517	598	
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Electrical Infrastructure_MV Networks_MV Transformers	Corrective Maintenance	391	214	550	412	602	
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	1 502	1 525	1 561	1 477	1 938	
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Stores_Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	172	274	295	212	319	
Energy sources	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	515	468	400	296	430	
Energy sources	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams	46 794	50 411	58 408	65 004	72 335	

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Type	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
				Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	44	72
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams	3 470	3 449	3 436	3 655	4 370	
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	Work streams	2	65	79	42	76	
Energy sources	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Indigent and Cultural Management and Services	Work streams	9 244	15 215	17 407	19 150	22 287	
Energy sources	Default Transactions		80	6 230	6 079	6 338	6 608	
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_Land	Corrective Maintenance	94	141	90	112	129	
Waste management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Solid Waste Disposal:Landfill Sites:Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance	–	–	1 400	1 650	1 725	
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Solid Waste Disposal_Waste Transfer Stations_Civil Structures	Corrective Maintenance	196	299	274	107	77	
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_Civil Structures	Preventative Maintenance	83	185	139	129	179	
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	740	834	811	460	495	
Waste management	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	77	105	91	–	–	
Waste management	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams	23 936	18 120	19 138	19 849	20 974	
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	126	178	162	197	208	
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_City Cleanliness and Clean-up_Cleanest City Competition	Work streams	288	300	344	54	56	
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_City Cleanliness and Clean-up_Clean-up Actions	Work streams	1 298	1 661	1 351	1 450	1 856	
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Communication and Public Participation_Awareness Campaign	Work streams	7	15	14	12	14	
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams	440	1 661	1 321	1 056	1 415	
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	Work streams	3 972	5 129	4 479	201	358	
Waste management	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Indigent and Cultural Management and Services	Work streams	13	6 610	5 730	5 217	7 264	
Waste management	Default Transactions		173	5 106	5 310	5 523	5 744	
Other	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Transport Assets	Preventative Maintenance	8	15	10	9	13	
Other	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	–	11	13	9	13	
Other	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment	Corrective Maintenance	–	105	190	75	33	
Other	Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Planned_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings	Corrective Maintenance	–	6	5	4	6	
Other	Operational_Municipal Running Cost	Work streams	971	1 059	1 116	1 169	1 226	
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Work streams	25	44	40	49	51	
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service	Work streams	3	71	40	46	66	
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	Work streams	4 486	439	–	–	–	
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Development	Work streams	66	265	193	157	228	
Other	Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Service Awareness Campaign	Work streams	61	41	40	30	45	
<b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>				<b>268 210</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>362 697</b>	<b>351 113</b>	<b>386 184</b>
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>								
<b>Entity A</b> Water project A								
<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B								
<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>				<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>				<b>268 210</b>	<b>339 160</b>	<b>362 697</b>	<b>351 113</b>	<b>386 184</b>